

**Attachment N.4A**  
**Ecosystems Technical Analysis Methodology**

This page is intentionally left blank.



# ***West Seattle and Ballard***

Link Extensions

## Ecosystems Technical Analysis Methodology

**May 2020**

This page is intentionally left blank.

## **1 INTRODUCTION**

This Ecosystem Resources Technical Analysis Methodology memorandum briefly describes the methods that will be used to prepare the Ecosystem Resources element of the West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions project Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The ecosystems analysis will identify and document potential long-term operational and short-term construction impacts to wetlands, threatened and endangered species, vegetation, wildlife habitat, wildlife, and aquatic species and habitat.

## **2 GUIDING REGULATIONS, PLANS, AND POLICIES**

In addition to the relevant regulations considered in all environmental analyses, the following will also be considered:

### **2.1 Federal**

- Sections 404, 402, and 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA)
- Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA)
- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA)
- Marine Mammal Protection Act
- Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)
- Protection of Wetlands, Presidential Executive Order 11990
- Final Rule on Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources (2008 or as revised)
- Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual (1987)
- Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region Version 2.0 (2010)
- Coastal Zone Management Act

### **2.2 State**

- Hydraulic code (Washington Administrative Code [WAC] Chapter 220-110)
- Shoreline Management Act (SMA)

- Protection of Wetlands, Governor's Executive Order (EO) 89-10
- Protection of Wetlands, EO 90-04
- Water Pollution Control Act, 90.48 Revised Code of Washington (RCW)
- Wetland Mitigation in Washington State (Ecology et al., 2006)

## **2.3 Local**

- Critical Area Ordinances (CAOs) - City of Seattle Municipal Code Chapter 25.09, Regulations for Environmentally Critical Areas
- City of Seattle Municipal Code Chapter 23.60A, Seattle Shoreline Master Program Regulations
- City of Seattle Municipal Code Chapter 25.11, Tree Protection
- City of Seattle, Department of Construction and Inspections, Director's Rule 16-2008, Designation of Exceptional Trees
- City of Seattle Executive Order 03-05, Tree Replacement
- City of Seattle, Department of Construction and Inspections, Director's Rule 13-2018, Great Blue Heron

## **2.4 Miscellaneous**

- King County In-Lieu Fee Mitigation Program (King County, 2018)
- Sound Transit environmental and sustainability plans and policy (Sound Transit, 2018)
- Sound Transit Sustainability Plan Update (Sound Transit, 2015)
- Sound Transit Stream Assessment Guidelines (Sound Transit, 2016)
- Sound Transit Executive Order Number 1: Establishing a Sustainable Initiative (Sound Transit, 2007)

## **3 DATA NEEDS AND SOURCES**

Data needs for this resource include information on ecosystems resources that will be affected by the construction and operation of the project, including the project footprint and mitigation sites. Data needs and sources that should be considered include:

- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey maps
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI)

- USFWS List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in proposed project location (obtained for project)
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries Endangered Species Act species lists
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) data
- WDFW SalmonScape data
- Washington Natural Heritage Program rare plant database
- Washington State Department of Ecology 303(d) listed waters information
- Washington Department of Fisheries catalog of Washington streams and salmon utilization (Williams et al., 1975)
- King County parcel information
- City of Seattle Department of Construction & Inspections environmentally critical areas geographic information system (GIS) data
- City of Seattle street tree inventory GIS data
- Documented wetlands from other projects

## 4 STUDY AREA AND AREA OF EFFECT

The study area for ecosystem resources will vary according to the type of resource and will be measured from the project footprint and area used for construction.

- Wetlands: 300 feet from project limits.
- Vegetation: 200 feet from project limits and any regulated trees (as defined per jurisdiction).
- Wildlife and wildlife habitat: 200 feet from project limits. Also review documented occurrences of sensitive wildlife species within 0.25 mile of the project limits (0.5 mile if higher noise sources such as blasting or pile driving are proposed).
- Aquatic resources: Reconnaissance-level aquatic habitat surveys will be conducted for aquatic habitats within the City of Seattle's Shoreline District, including the Duwamish Waterway and Salmon Bay. Reconnaissance-level aquatic habitat surveys will be conducted 300 feet downstream, 100 feet upstream at each of the water body crossings, and the entire stretch of any water body paralleling the project within 200 feet from the edge of the project

limits. The survey may extend to 300 feet upstream if channel configuration could result in stream buffers overlapping the project limits. For streams or water bodies with ESA listed species, the study area includes at least the segment of stream or water body that sound could travel in water (i.e., to first bend in the channel or where noise would dissipate to background levels). If project-related underwater sound could potentially travel further than these distances, the longer distance will be surveyed.

## **5 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

### **5.1 Field Reconnaissance Survey Methodology**

After collecting and reviewing existing information, the biologists will conduct a detailed field reconnaissance survey within the study area to identify and confirm ecosystem resources that could be affected by the project. Formal delineations (flagging and professional land surveying) of wetlands, ordinary high water mark (OHWM), or other resources will generally not be conducted, but may be needed on a case-by-case basis.

#### **5.1.1 Wetlands**

A field survey will be conducted to identify, map, and describe wetlands and other waters within the study area. Field surveys will occur on publicly owned property (e.g., Longfellow Creek greenspace and Southwest Queen Anne greenbelt) and private properties, if accessible. Vegetation, soil, and hydrology conditions will be documented at representative locations (sample plots) using methods outlined in the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region Version 2.0 (USACE, 2010). These sample plots will be identified in the field with labeled flagging and documented using a global positioning system (GPS) unit or survey techniques. Both wetland and upland sample plots will be documented. The wetland and upland sample plots need to be paired and within close proximity to each other. If a wetland contains multiple vegetation types (e.g., forested and scrub/shrub), at least one wetland sample plot will be located in each vegetation type. A minimum of two wetland determination data forms will be developed for each wetland and then an additional data form for each additional wetland vegetation type in the study area. Observations of existing conditions and characteristics will be recorded for each wetland and associated buffer.

Wetlands will be classified according to the USFWS (Cowardin et al., 1979; FGDC 2013) and hydrogeomorphic (Brinson, 1993) classification systems and rated according to local jurisdiction critical area ordinances and the Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington (Hruby, 2004) or the 2014 Update (Hruby, 2014), depending upon the affected jurisdiction. Wetlands will be classified and rated according to local critical area requirements. Wetland functions will be evaluated through the use of the Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington – 2014 Update, as well as WSDOT’s Wetland Functions Characterization Tool for Linear Projects (Null et al., 2000).

Wetland assessments will provide estimates of extent for all wetlands and other waters in the study area, including those on properties lacking access, using remote sensing and best professional judgment. Vegetation and potential wetlands for areas where rights of entry have



not been obtained will be identified based on field reconnaissance from public areas; current local, state, and federal habitat maps and reports; and the examination of aerial photographs. Potential wetlands will be rated using these same sources of information. Where specific information is not known (such as the hydrologic regime), preliminary assessments will be made using available information.

Those areas that appear to possess all three wetland indicators will be included in the EIS and technical report in order to provide a conservative estimate of potential impacts from each alternative. Documented wetlands from other projects or sources will be evaluated and, where appropriate, included in the wetland findings. Each wetland identified in the study area will receive a unique identifier that will be tracked in a GIS database. As new information is collected on project wetlands, data will be recorded in an Excel spreadsheet that will be linked to the GIS data. Wetland names will start with the letter "W" and the next two letters will be based on the City of Seattle jurisdiction they are located in (Seattle = SE ) followed by a number reflecting the order encountered in the field (1, 2, 3, etc.). For example, Wetland WSE4 would be the fourth field-identified wetland in Seattle.

### 5.1.2 Aquatic Species and Habitat

The aquatic species and habitat assessment will focus on key habitats and aquatic features that may be impacted by the project and that are directly related to ecological functions that support aquatic ecosystems. Similar to wetlands, a detailed field reconnaissance survey will be conducted to identify, map, and describe aquatic species and habitat within public rights-of-way within the study area (e.g., Longfellow Creek riparian corridor). These documented water bodies will be included in the EIS aquatic species and habitat findings. The descriptions will correlate with the Water Resources analysis.

Sound Transit's Stream Habitat Assessment Guidelines (Sound Transit, 2016) (Attachment A) will be used to determine the level of information that should be collected for each identified stream. In accordance with the stream habitat assessment guidelines, research and field surveys will be conducted to identify, map, and describe aquatic species and habitats within the study area. This project will utilize the Phase 1 Project approach (planning level study) to provide analysis for SEPA/NEPA and ESA coordination. Within the Phase 1 approach, the project will use Track A methods for assessing riparian vegetation effects where property access is not granted, and Track B methods on Sound Transit, WSDOT, or City of Seattle right-of-way/easement areas. General information will be collected in the field and stream OHWM will be estimated and mapped using a GPS unit if possible. Biologists will collect information about the condition of in-stream and riparian habitats and identify the OHWM of streams.

Field assessment will be limited to areas accessible from public right of way, lands open to the public, and other lands where access is allowed (including private property where the property is accessible) for purposes of this survey. Aquatic habitats outside of public rights-of-way will be identified based on field reconnaissance from public areas; current local, state, and federal habitat maps and reports; and the examination of aerial photographs. Those areas outside of public rights-of-way and which are not open to the public or accessible that appear to be aquatic habitat will be included in the EIS findings to provide a conservative estimate of the potential impacts for each alternative.

Background information about riparian vegetation, physical in-stream habitat, biological connectivity, water quality and quantity, stream typing, and fish presence and habitat use will be collected during the pre-field review phase. Additionally, aquatic species habitat will be

described, when possible and applicable, in a sub-basin context. Habitat will be assessed with the assumption that anadromous fish may one day be able to access the area even if they cannot under present conditions where no natural barriers exist. To the extent information is currently available or can be readily ascertained in the field, downstream fish passages, including any impediments to fish passage, will be evaluated for each identified aquatic habitat. Field observations will be limited to the study area, however, available information (like the WDFW SalmonScape map) would be used to evaluate downstream fish passage to the next fish-bearing stream.

Each stream identified in the study area will receive a unique identifier that will be tracked in a GIS database. As new information is collected on project streams, data will be recorded in an Excel spreadsheet that will be linked to the GIS data. If a stream already has a formal name, it will be used. Unnamed stream names will start with the letter “S” and the next two letters will be based on the City of Seattle jurisdiction they are located in (Seattle = SE) followed by the order they are encountered in the field (1, 2, 3, etc.). For example, Stream SSE2 would be the second field-identified stream in Seattle. Other types of aquatic habitat (lakes, ponds, bays, waterways, etc.) will be identified by formal name, if available, or named in a system similar to the stream naming convention described above.

### 5.1.3 Vegetation, Wildlife, and Wildlife Habitat

To establish the basis for the analysis of effects on vegetation, wildlife, and wildlife habitat, the biologists will delineate and classify land cover on aerial photographs and visit a sample of these areas within the study area (including the Shoreline Districts) during the field reconnaissance survey. Information from Green Cities Alliance, Forterra, or other existing land cover analyses may be incorporated into the vegetation assessment if readily available. Major plant communities/habitat types will be identified and classified based on the structural categories defined in Wildlife-Habitat Relationships in Oregon and Washington (Johnson and O’Neil, 2001). Heritage and exceptional trees as defined by the City of Seattle will be noted and included in the analysis. Invasive species populations that have been mapped by King County iMap will be included in the analysis.

To support the analysis of effects on wildlife, the biologists will identify wildlife species that are associated with the land cover types in the study area, and with specific habitat elements within each cover type. Biologists will also assess locations of known ecologically sensitive areas and important wildlife occurrences that may be sensitive to disturbance from noise or human presence. This will include review of site-specific wildlife data, including bird surveys (e.g., eBird 2018). This information will be supplemented with data gathered during field visits.

Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Natural Heritage Program and WDFW publications will be used to identify important habitats and the wildlife species that use them. Vegetation data, including dominant plant species composition and relative abundance, will be gathered and classified by habitat type using field observation, aerial photographs, and pertinent literature. Maps will be developed showing plant communities/habitat types and special features, based on the habitat delineation exercise described above. Invasive species noted during fieldwork will be discussed qualitatively but will not be mapped. GIS data from the WDFW PHS program will be used to generate maps of the distribution of priority habitats and species, and other key ecological features needed to analyze impacts. DNR Natural Heritage Program data will also be used to identify rare plant populations in the study area. Sensitive information regarding the locations of proposed, candidate, and listed species and habitats will

be described but not mapped to protect the integrity of this information. Threatened and endangered species and critical habitat tables will be generated using the latest data provided on the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries web sites.

#### **5.1.3.1 Great Blue Heron**

The City of Seattle has mapped great blue heron management areas in two greenspaces in the West Seattle segment of the project: Camp Long - Longfellow Creek Greenspace, and the West Duwamish Greenbelt. WDFW's Priority Habitat Species also documents great blue heron in the Camp Long - Longfellow Creek Greenspace and the West Duwamish Greenbelt. Presence of a heron rookery near the project corridor was confirmed in 2018. This habitat in the Longfellow Creek Greenspace and the West Duwamish Greenbelt will be resurveyed in 2019. Previously mapped areas and the results of the 2018 and 2019 surveys will be documented. Monitoring of the West Duwamish Greenbelt will be conducted annually throughout the EIS phase to confirm bird activity in the project area.

#### **5.1.3.2 Bald Eagle**

The City of Seattle has mapped a bald eagle management area in the West Duwamish Greenbelt. No nests were identified near the project corridor during a 2018 survey. Suitable habitat in the West Duwamish Greenbelt will be resurveyed in 2019. Previously mapped areas and the results of the 2018 and 2019 surveys will be documented. Monitoring of the West Duwamish Greenbelt will be conducted annually throughout the EIS phase to assess whether bald eagles are nesting in the greenbelt.

## **6 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS**

The impact analysis will assess the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative ecosystem impacts of the project alternatives, including the No Build alternative. The impacts analysis is divided into long term operation impacts and short-term construction impacts. The impact analysis will describe the extent, magnitude, duration, and character of impacts on ecosystem resources for each alternative. Impacts will be quantified where appropriate and possible (e.g., area of wetland impacts).

### **6.1 Direct Impacts**

Impacts on wetlands and buffers will be described based on direct impacts from both long-term effects (filling or other permanent displacement) and short-term construction-related effects (including effects associated with construction staging areas). If a contiguous wetland lies partially within the project limits, then best professional judgment will be used to determine any project effects, as defined by Wetland Mitigation in Washington State (Ecology et al., 2006), on the portion of the wetland outside of the project limits. If the remaining wetland is degraded by project construction or operation, then its acreage will be included in the impact table. The impact table will quantify the expected direct impacts on each wetland resulting from each alternative. Functional effects that extend beyond the area of direct wetland impacts will also be assessed.

Direct impacts on aquatic species habitat will be determined by evaluating the acreage of each water body and riparian buffer that would be eliminated for each alternative. Direct impacts on

aquatic species will be assessed qualitatively by considering such factors as the regional significance of the resident and anadromous fish species resource, fish habitat value (such as its role as a migration corridor or spawning), degree of connectivity and loss of habitat following project implementation, overall habitat quality, and potential for enhancing or restoring aquatic habitat or connectivity. Construction and operational impacts on aquatic species from water quality degradation, loss of habitat, shading, and habitat degradation will also be assessed.

Direct impacts on vegetation and wildlife habitat will be determined by evaluating the acreage of each major vegetation type that would be eliminated for each alternative. Impacts will also be assessed qualitatively by considering such factors as the regional significance of the resource, wildlife habitat value (such as its role as a wildlife movement corridor), degree of fragmentation and loss of the habitat following project implementation, overall habitat quality, and the potential for enhancing or restoring unique plant communities or wildlife habitat or connectivity. Construction and operational impacts on wildlife, including disturbances from increases in human access, noise, and light, will also be assessed. Direct impact on rare plant populations will be determined by evaluating acreage of these populations that would be eliminated for each alternative. Additionally, the biologists will analyze the potential for the project to cause the spread of noxious or invasive plant species.

Potential direct impacts to be considered for threatened and endangered species (aquatic and terrestrial) include direct mortality, disturbance and displacement effects, and loss or degradation of habitat. This could require consultations with NOAA Fisheries and USFWS under ESA Section 7 as the project approaches the Final EIS. The Biological Assessment (BA) would be prepared as the Final EIS is initiated, following the identification and/or confirmation of the preferred alternative and the results of the preliminary engineering efforts focused in the preferred alternative. Consultation with the agencies will be coordinated through Sound Transit's ESA Coordinator throughout the environmental review process. Information received from the existing documents, field surveys, and agency consultation could identify habitats or areas to be avoided or protected. Impact avoidance is discussed in greater detail in the Mitigation Measures section.

## 6.2 Indirect Impacts

Indirect impacts are potential effects that would be caused by the project alternatives at a later time or farther distance but are still reasonably foreseeable. These may include effects related to station area developments by others, such as changes in the pattern of land use, population density, or water quality through the project. Indirect impacts may also occur through the implementation of mitigation measures for other environmental impacts, or through supporting projects that are not yet defined or considered part of the project alternatives. Indirect impacts on ecosystem resources will be analyzed qualitatively.

## 6.3 Cumulative Impacts

The total effects of the project on ecosystem resources will be determined by combining the project's impacts with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. These actions include other transportation or infrastructure projects, or other planned or pending land use actions or developments in the study area.

## **7 MITIGATION MEASURES**

Potential impacts to ecosystem resources will be controlled through project planning, design, and the application of required best management practices (BMPs) during construction and operation. Measures to avoid and minimize potential impacts of the alternatives will be incorporated as appropriate. Where impacts cannot be avoided or minimized, mitigation measures will be developed.

The project will use a mitigation sequencing approach based on a hierarchy of avoiding and minimizing adverse impacts through careful design, rectifying temporary impacts, and compensating for unavoidable adverse impacts. A listing of BMPs will be developed identifying measures that could be implemented to avoid or reduce adverse impacts on ecosystem resources during construction and operation. Potential mitigation will be identified and evaluated for project locations where adverse impacts could occur. Advanced mitigation, mitigation banks, and in-lieu fee programs that Sound Transit could propose to use for compensatory mitigation will also be included in the review of mitigation opportunities. Mitigation measures will include specific goals and objectives and will specify monitoring criteria against which proposed mitigation measures can be compared. Conceptual mitigation measures will be generally described in enough detail so that reviewing agencies can determine the likelihood of the proposed mitigation succeeding and meeting all stated objectives, including providing compensation for unavoidable impacts so there is no net loss of area and/or function.

The final EIS will include a summary of conservation measures from the Endangered Species Act consultation with the USFWS and NOAA Fisheries.

## **8 PROPOSED FIGURES, MAPS, OR OTHER DATA**

Maps of vegetation land cover, wetlands, water bodies, and high-value habitat will be prepared.

## **9 DOCUMENTATION**

An Ecosystems Technical Report will be prepared with chapters covering wetland resources, aquatic resources, wildlife, and vegetation.

The wetland chapter of the report will contain field data sheets and labeled photos that will be indexed on segment maps. Each photo will be catalogued with location and other basic information such as date and direction of view to assist Sound Transit in initiating preliminary consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington State Department of Ecology, and local jurisdictions for wetland permitting.

The aquatic resources chapter of the report will characterize existing aquatic conditions in Duwamish Waterway and Salmon Bay (including field data sheets and photographs) and will detail elements for species and habitats of concern within the project area, including threatened and endangered species, critical habitat, and essential fish habitat (EFH) that would typically be addressed in the BA. The effects on these resources will be noted for each alternative and mapped (confidential if concerning threatened and endangered species). All official correspondence will be incorporated into an appendix.

The wildlife and vegetation chapter of the report will characterize existing terrestrial conditions and will also include species and habitats of concern, including threatened and endangered species that would typically be included in the BA.

An Ecosystem Resources EIS section will be prepared summarizing the Ecosystems Technical Report.

Unless required otherwise by the resource agencies, one BA will be prepared during the Final EIS for the preferred alternative only. The BA will address species concerning both NOAA Fisheries and USFWS in one document. The BA will follow Sound Transit's Biological Assessment Template (current version) as well as ESA, USFWS, and NOAA Fisheries requirements. The BA (if required) will summarize the proposed action, describe the habitat requirements and life history of the listed species, evaluate whether suitable habitat exists at or near the site, present information regarding the actual occurrence of listed species at or near the site, and describe potential impacts of the proposed action (construction and operation) on listed species and habitats at or near the site. Proposed conservation measures intended to avoid or reduce potential impacts on listed species will be described in enough detail to enable USFWS and NOAA Fisheries to determine whether the proposed conservation measures will likely succeed and meet all stated objectives of avoiding and minimizing potential impacts. An effects determination will be made for each species and any designated critical habitat potentially affected by the project.

A separate wetland delineation report will be prepared for the preferred alternative during the Final EIS. It will include a list and map of properties that could not be delineated due to lack of property access.

## **10 DATA DEVELOPED FOR USE BY OTHER DISCIPLINES**

Data gathered on ecosystems impacts may be used in the following analyses:

- Water Resources
- Land Use
- Visual and Aesthetic Resources
- Park and Recreational Resources
- Environmental Justice

## **11 REFERENCES**

Brinson, M.M. 1993. A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report WRP-DE-4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS-70/31, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

eBird. 2018. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Ithaca, New York. Available: <http://www.ebird.org>.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. 2006. Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 1: Agency Policies and Guidance (Version 1). Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011a. Olympia, WA.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetland delineation manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, Environmental Laboratory, Department of the Army, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

ESA Adolfson. 2010. Sound Transit 2 Mitigation: Impact Summary and Analysis Memorandum. December 3, 2010. Prepared for Sound Transit. Seattle, WA.

FGDC (Federal Geographic Data Committee). 2013. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. FGDC-STD-004-2013. Second Edition. Wetlands Subcommittee, Federal Geographic Data Committee and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

Hruby, T. 2014. Washington State wetland rating system for Western Washington –2014 update. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #14-06-029. Olympia, WA.

Hruby, T. 2004. Washington State wetland rating system for Western Washington –Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #04-06-025. Olympia, WA.

King County. 2018. Mitigation Reserves Program website.  
<https://www.kingcounty.gov/services/environment/water-and-land/wetlands/mitigation-credit-program.aspx>.

Johnson, D.H. and T.A. O’Neil (managing directors). 2001. Wildlife-habitat relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.

Null, W.S., G. Skinner, and W. Leonard. 2000. Wetland Functions Characterization Tool for Linear Projects. Washington State Department of Transportation, Environmental Affairs Office, Olympia, Washington.

Reppert, R. T., Sigleo, W., Stackhiv, E., Massman, L., Meyers, C. 1979. Wetland Values: Concepts and Methods of Wetland Evaluation. IWR Res. rep. 79-R-1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fort Belvoir, Virginia.

Sound Transit. 2015. Sound Transit Sustainability Plan 2015 Update.  
[https://www.soundtransit.org/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/about/environment/20150122\\_sustainabilityplan.pdf](https://www.soundtransit.org/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/about/environment/20150122_sustainabilityplan.pdf). January.

Sound Transit. 2016. Sound Transit Stream Habitat Assessment Guidelines.

Sound Transit. 2007. Establishing a Sustainable Initiative.  
[https://www.soundtransit.org/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/about/environment/executiveorder/no1\\_sustainability.pdf](https://www.soundtransit.org/sites/default/files/documents/pdf/about/environment/executiveorder/no1_sustainability.pdf)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0). U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. 2006. Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 1: Agency Policies and Guidance (Version 1). Washington Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011a. Olympia, WA.

Washington Natural Heritage Program. 1997. *Endangered, Threatened & Sensitive Vascular Plants of Washington*. Washington Department of Natural Resources.  
[http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/Topics/NaturalHeritage/Pages/amp\\_nh\\_products.aspx](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/Topics/NaturalHeritage/Pages/amp_nh_products.aspx).

Williams, R.W., R.M. Laramie, and J.J. Ames. 1975. A catalog of Washington streams and salmon utilization, Volume 1, Puget Sound. Washington Department of Fisheries, Olympia, WA.





# Attachment A

## **Sound Transit Stream Assessment Guidelines (2016)**

This page is intentionally left blank.



## **STREAM HABITAT ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES**

January 2016

This page is intentionally left blank.

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Introduction.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. Using the Stream Assessment Flowcharts.....</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 Phase 1 Projects.....	3
1.2 Phase 2 Projects.....	5
<b>3. Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements.....</b>	<b>8</b>
1.3 Riparian Vegetation.....	8
1.3.1 Background Information.....	8
1.3.2 Track A Information.....	10
1.3.3 Track B Information.....	10
1.3.4 Track C Information.....	10
1.4 Physical In-Stream Habitat .....	11
1.4.1 Background Information.....	11
1.4.2 Track A Information.....	12
1.4.3 Track B Information.....	12
1.4.4 Track C Information.....	12
1.5 Biological Connectivity .....	14
1.5.1 Background Information .....	15
1.5.2 Track A Information .....	15
1.5.3 Track B Information .....	15
1.5.4 Track C Information .....	16
1.6 Water Quality and Quantity .....	16
1.6.1 Background Information .....	16
1.6.2 Track A Information .....	16
1.6.3 Track B and C Information .....	16
1.7 Fish Presence, Fish Habitat Use, and Stream Typing .....	17
1.7.1 Background Information .....	17
1.7.2 Track A Information .....	17
1.7.3 Track B Information .....	18
1.7.4 Track C Information .....	19
<b>4. Considerations and Limitations .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>References .....</b>	<b>21</b>

Page intentionally left blank

# SOUND TRANSIT STREAM HABITAT ASSESSMENT GUIDELINES

## 1. Introduction

Sound Transit projects often intersect with and affect streams. To comply with local, state, and federal rules and regulations, Sound Transit assesses stream conditions, determines stream impacts that will occur as a result of a project, and mitigates those impacts as appropriate. The analytical methodologies used and level of detail needed to meet these requirements depends on a variety of factors including: 1) the stage of project development and complexity of the project, 2) the extent to which Sound Transit has property access to streams, and 3) the magnitude of impact. Less detailed information is typically collected during planning and early design stages such as during SEPA/NEPA environmental review and preliminary engineering because rights-of-entry are not granted onto privately owned properties, thus restricting access to streams. Also, at this stage, multiple alternative alignments may be under consideration, making more labor-intensive field investigations less feasible from the standpoint of cost and time. At later stages of project development, once the project to be built is selected or final design is underway, more detailed analyses may be appropriate depending on access, the magnitude of potential impacts, and the types of environmental permits that may be necessary to construct the project.

Various methodologies exist on how to approach stream assessments in Washington and no one methodology is required, or is applicable to all projects or to all stages of project development. In addition, Native American tribes with fishing rights often request specific information about the effects of a project on both existing fish use and potential fish use of a stream. In this context, Sound Transit seeks to achieve greater consistency in how it approaches the assessment of streams at various stages of project development and under various conditions. The purpose of this document is to establish general guidelines for applying various stream assessment methods to Sound Transit projects based on the most commonly used methodologies in Washington. The information presented herein is for guidance only and is based on some of the most common scenarios encountered on Sound Transit projects. Sound Transit recognizes that other scenarios are possible and that professional judgment will be necessary when considering the best approach for specific projects. Proper application of professional judgment may reduce the collection of extraneous information, and reduce project effort and expense. The intent of these guidelines is to provide some level of consistency in Sound Transit's approach to assessing streams so that local, state, and federal regulators generally know what to expect during project reviews.

For the purposes of this document, project development is categorized into two phases: the initial environmental review and preliminary engineering phase (Phase 1) and the permitting/final design phase (Phase 2). These are further described below:

- **Phase 1 Projects** – Planning stage that includes environmental review under SEPA/NEPA and conceptual and preliminary design. At this stage, various alignments or sites may initially be under consideration, and Sound Transit may or may not have rights-of-entry to the properties being evaluated. In general, objectives at this stage of project development are to:
  - 1) Identify streams within the study area
  - 2) Characterize in-stream and riparian conditions (including fish use and barriers to fish use of the stream) based on readily available information and visual observations as possible

- 
- 3) Determine potential impacts to streams for the alternative(s) under consideration during the environmental review process, and
  - 4) Identify conceptual-level mitigation opportunities for impacts to streams (aquatic and riparian habitats).

Phase 1 projects may include Endangered Species Act consultation, with the overall objective of being able to make and support accurate effect determinations for federally listed aquatic species potentially occurring in affected streams. Phase 1 of Sound Transit's project development culminates with completion of the NEPA/SEPA environmental review process and Sound Transit's selection of a specific project alternative to build.

- **Phase 2 Projects** – Final project design stage that includes environmental permitting and detailed mitigation to address project-related impacts to streams. At this stage, full access is typically available for the project. The overall objective is to secure necessary environmental permits/approvals including but not limited to local critical areas permits, a Hydraulic Project Approval (HPA) from the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW), a Clean Water Act Section 404 permit from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), and a 401 Water Quality Certification or Coastal Zone Management Consistency Determination from the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology).

Section 2 of this guidance document, **Using the Stream Assessment Flowcharts**, helps guide the reader in determining the appropriate level of data collection during the two project phases described above. To do this, a flowchart has been created for Phase 1 and Phase 2 projects, taking into account various project variables. The flowcharts and overview of how to use them are provided in Section 2. The flowcharts in Section 2 are supported by additional tools and more detailed information on various methodologies described in **Section 3 - Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements**. Both Section 2 and Section 3 are organized around five stream features, referred to as Key Aquatic Habitat Elements and described below.

General recommendations for the appropriate use of these guidelines, as well as a discussion of their limitations, are provided in **Section 4 - Considerations and Limitations**.

## 2. Using the Stream Assessment Flowcharts

The flowcharts should be used to determine the appropriate data needs and level of field assessment that will be required for a project. Working through the flowcharts with site specific information will require the collection of qualitative and/or quantitative information on various Key Aquatic Habitat Elements. These elements are the key habitats and stream features that may be impacted by a project and are directly related to ecological functions that support a stream ecosystem. The Key Aquatic Habitat Elements are:

- *riparian vegetation,*
- *physical in-stream habitat,*
- *biological connectivity,*
- *water quality and quantity, and*
- *fish presence, fish habitat use, and stream typing.*

Information would be gathered during site visits or collected using specific survey techniques. The various “levels” of data collection for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element have been classified into one of three categories, or “Tracks”. Tracks A, B, and C represent an increasing level of detail for data collection and generally correlate to the phase of the project, the extent to which access is available, and/or the magnitude of



stream impact.

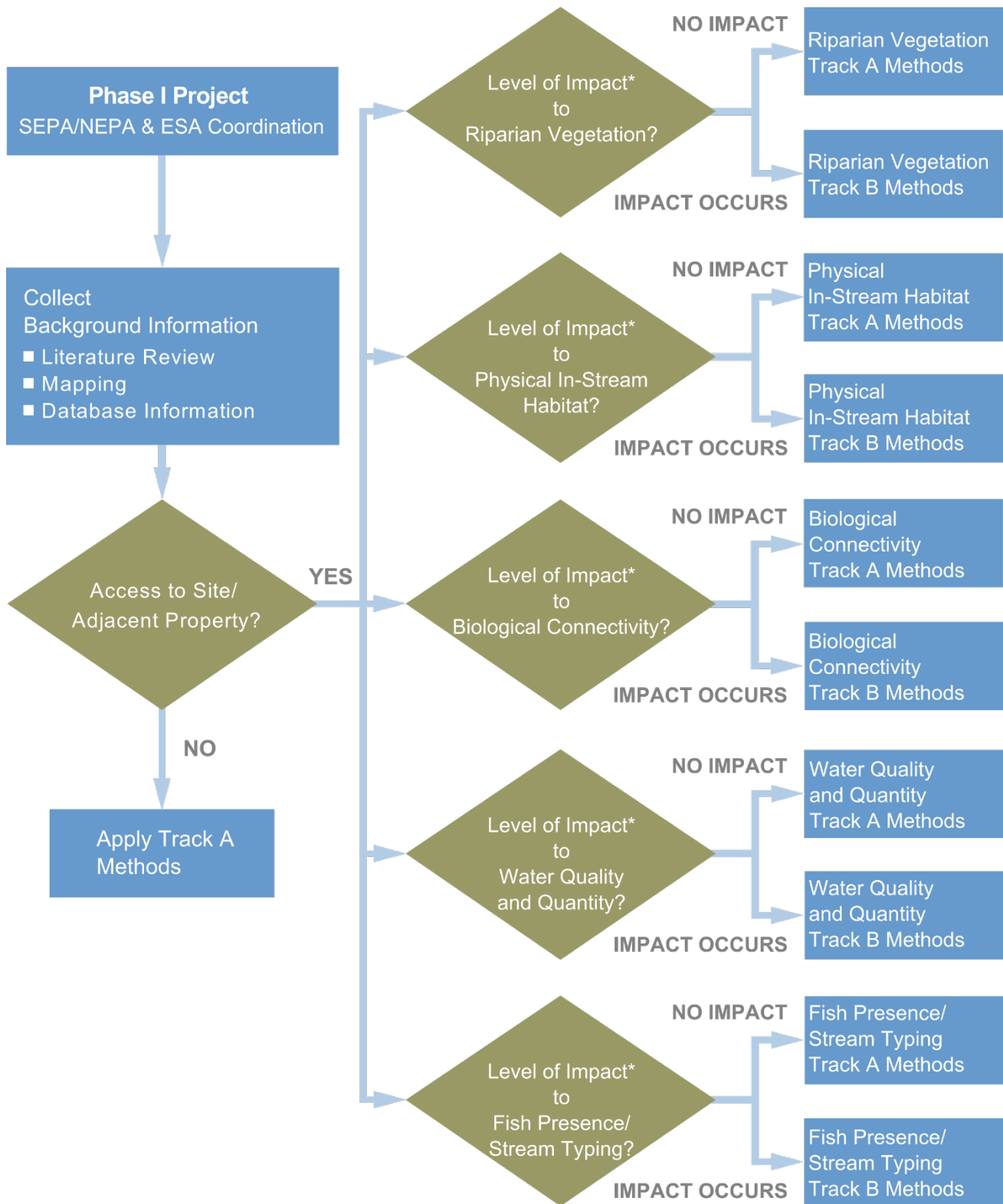
## 2.1 Phase I Projects

Figure 1 on page 4 is the stream assessment flowchart for planning-level projects. It shows the general process to follow when considering potential stream impacts associated with Phase 1 projects. For all Phase 1 projects that include stream habitats, regardless of access or impact level, the first step is to collect background information on each of the Key Aquatic Habitat Elements associated with each stream in the study area. To help guide these efforts, see **Section 3 – Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements**. Section 3 includes more detailed information on specific data sources to consult when collecting this information. The information gathered will help form the basis of the *Existing Conditions* or *Affected Environment* section of the environmental document being prepared for the project.

After collecting background information, some level of data should also be collected in the field. The data collected and the stream assessment methods used will vary for Phase 1 projects depending on 1) whether or not impacts are anticipated impact, and 2) whether or not the project team has right-of-entry to parcels that contain streams.

If access is limited, Track A Methods should be used for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element to the extent feasible. Areas where access to streams is not limited include existing Sound Transit right-of-way, WSDOT right-of-way, or other publicly-owned rights-of-way such as parks. In these areas, the project team should consider the anticipated level of impact to each Key Aquatic Habitat Element. The level of analysis required for a given Key Aquatic Habitat Element should be commensurate with the potential for impacts at a given site. In order to appropriately size the analysis, the flowchart requires consideration of whether or not impacts are expected to occur within the stream environment, looking in turn at each of the Key Aquatic Habitat Elements. For Phase 1 projects, a simple determination of either “Impact” or “No Impact” should be made for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element as presented in Table 1 (see page 5). The results of this analysis will help determine the level of data collection and analysis appropriate for each ecological function. If impacts are anticipated, the project study team should coordinate with Sound Transit environmental staff before initiating Track B data collection efforts as the data may already have been gathered by others or a shift in the project footprint may occur that negates the need to do more detailed surveys.

Depending on the outcomes from using the stream assessment flowchart for Phase 1 projects, various levels of data collection (either Track A or Track B) will need to be conducted. For information on specific stream habitat assessment methods to use under Track A or Track B, refer to **Section 3 – Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements**. Tables 3 and 4 in that section outline pertinent assessment methods for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element, including detailed information on specific analysis metrics and survey methods that may be appropriate under Tracks A and B.



\*See Table 1 in *Sound Transit Stream Habitat Assessment Guidelines* document to assess level of impact

Figure 1  
Stream Assessment Flowchart for Sound Transit Phase 1 Projects

**Table 1 Impact Classification for Phase I Projects Based on Impacts to Key Aquatic Habitats**

Key Aquatic Habitat Element	Impact Classification	
	No Impact	Impact
Riparian Vegetation	No clearing within riparian zone	Clearing riparian vegetation, OR Removing significant trees <sup>1</sup>
Physical In-Stream Habitat	No in-water work or disturbance to bed and streambank below OHWM <sup>2</sup>	Working in-water involving bank hardening, OR Installing fish habitat features (e.g., LWD <sup>3</sup> or boulders), OR Altering substrate
Biological Connectivity	No installation, removal, or alteration of culverts, bridges, weirs, or other potential passage barriers	Replacing or installing culverts, weirs, or bridges in non-fish bearing waters
Water Quality and Quantity	No new stormwater discharges or increases in impervious surface	Adding new stormwater discharges or increasing impervious surface
Fish Presence, Fish Habitat Use, and Stream Typing	No in-water or riparian impacts	In-water or riparian impacts occur

<sup>1</sup> Significant trees should be defined using the local jurisdiction's Critical Areas and/or Urban Forestry code sections. If significant trees are not defined by local code, assume significant trees are those trees 6-inches or greater dbh (diameter breast height).

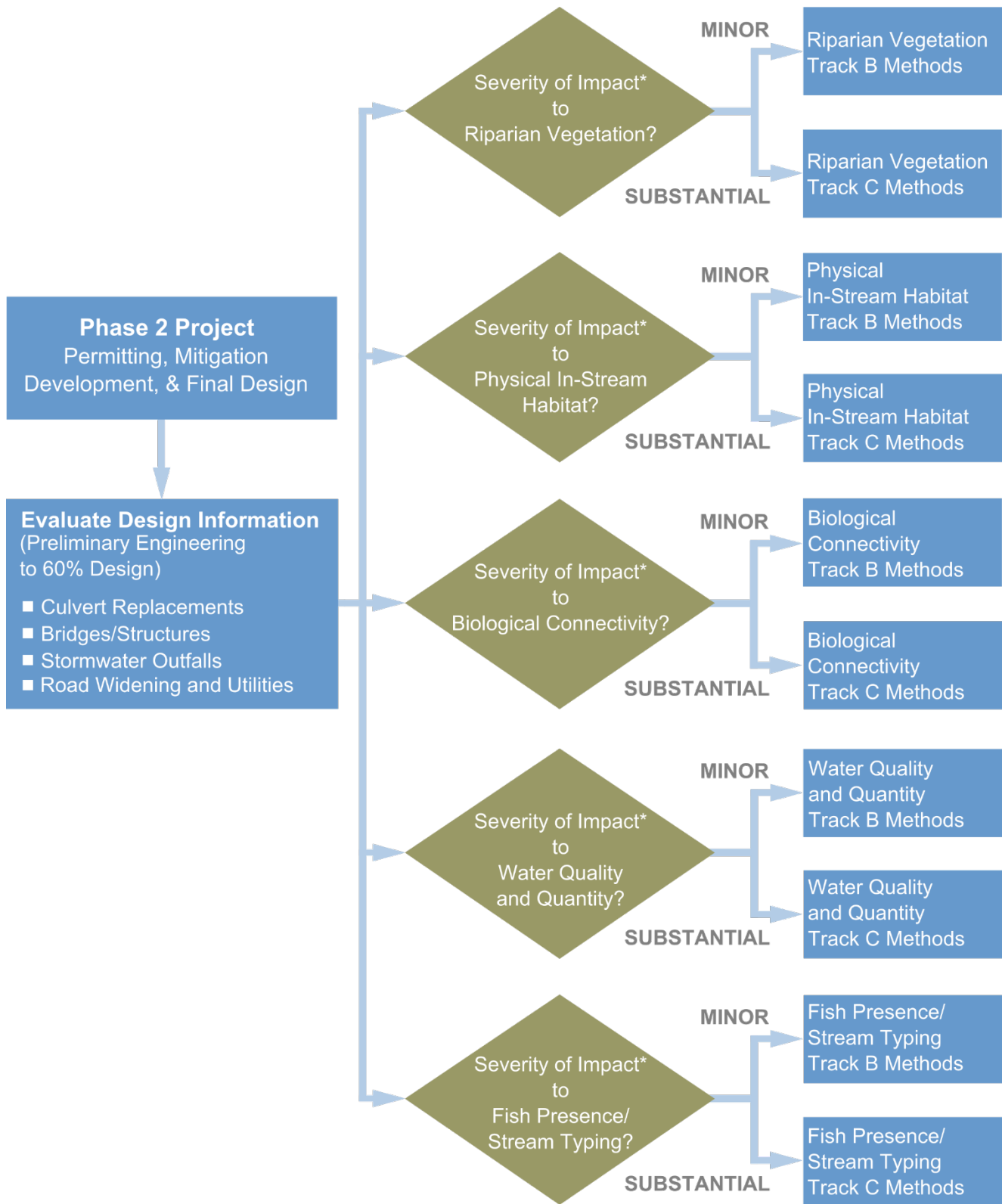
<sup>2</sup> OHWM – ordinary high watermark

<sup>3</sup> LWD – large woody debris

## 2.2 Phase 2 Projects

Figure 2 on page 6 is the stream assessment flowchart for projects in final design. It shows the general process to follow when assessing streams in greater detail for Phase 2 projects that involve stream impacts. For Phase 2 projects, access to all riparian areas is assumed for purposes of conducting field work using either Track B or Track C methods. In the unusual event that access to all parcels is not available during Phase 2, Track A methods should be used to the extent feasible.

Using more detailed project design drawings, the level of data collection for Phase 2 projects will vary depending on the severity of impacts to Key Aquatic Habitat Elements. For each stream impact area, impacts should be classified as either a “Minor Impact” or “Substantial Impact”. Table 2 on page 7 should be utilized to help classify potential Phase 2 project impacts on each Key Aquatic Habitat Element, based on specific project activities and quantification of expected impacts to each habitat element. However, it should be noted that the criteria may be adjusted based on the relative severity of project impacts within each project area. The project study team should coordinate with Sound Transit environmental staff to confirm the impact classification and intended data collection track before initiating data collection, as some or all of the data may already have been gathered by others, or a shift in alignment may occur that negates the need to do more detailed survey.



\*See Table 2 in *Sound Transit Stream Habitat Assessment Guidelines* document to assess level of impact

Figure 2  
Stream Assessment Flowchart for Sound Transit Phase 2 Projects

**Table 2 Impact Classification for Phase 2 Projects Based on Impacts to Key Aquatic Habitats**

Key Aquatic Habitat Element	Impact Classification	
	Minor Impact	Substantial Impact
Riparian Vegetation	Clearing less than 5,000 square feet of riparian vegetation, OR Removing 1 to 5 significant trees <sup>a</sup>	Clearing riparian vegetation in amounts exceeding minor impacts <sup>1</sup>
Physical In-Stream Habitat	In-water work involving bank hardening of <20 linear feet, OR Installing fish habitat features (e.g., LWD <sup>2</sup> or boulders), OR Altering substrate < 100 square feet	In-water work exceeding thresholds for minor impacts, OR stream straightening (meander loss) OR Site will be used as a compensatory mitigation site
Biological Connectivity	Replacing or installing culverts or weirs in non-fish bearing waters	Replacing or installing culverts, fishways, or weirs in fish-bearing waters
Water Quality and Quantity	Adding new stormwater discharges or increasing impervious surface where all stormwater is treated and detained and no 303(d) listed or TMDL <sup>3</sup> reaches	Adding new stormwater discharges or increasing impervious surfaces where discharge to 303(d)/TMDL <sup>3</sup> reach occurs, OR where full treatment and detention does not occur
Fish Presence, Fish Habitat Use, and Stream Typing	Minor impacts to one or more key aquatic habitats listed above	Substantial impacts to physical habitat or riparian vegetation aquatic habitat elements, OR project involves any changes (negative or positive) in fish passage conditions, OR where stream diversions/fish removal activities occur

<sup>1</sup> Significant trees should be defined using the local jurisdiction's Critical Areas and/or Urban Forestry code sections. If significant trees are not defined by local code, assume significant trees are those trees 6-inches or greater dbh (diameter breast height).

<sup>2</sup> LWD – large woody debris

<sup>3</sup> TMDL – total maximum daily load

Depending on the outcomes from using the stream assessment flowchart for Phase2 projects, various levels of data collection (either Track B or Track C) will need to be conducted for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element as appropriate. For information on specific stream habitat assessment methods to use under Track B or Track C, refer to **Section 3 - Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements**. Tables 3 and 4 in that section outline pertinent assessment methods for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element, including detailed information on specific analysis metrics and survey methods that may be appropriate under Tracks B and C.

## 3. Data Collection For Key Aquatic Habitat Elements

Once the user has taken their Phase 1 or Phase 2 project through the appropriate flowchart in Section 2, Section 3 should be consulted to obtain more detailed information on specific data sources and stream assessment methodologies. Table 3 summarizes the recommended data to be collected for streams during all stages of project development. This includes background information, which should be collected in all cases, as well as field data collection for Tracks A, B, and C, which will depend on the anticipated level of impact to each Key Aquatic Habitat Element. The information in Table 3 is organized by Key Aquatic Habitat Element. Collection and assessment techniques for each Key Aquatic Habitat Element are described in more detail below. These data needs and assessment procedures have been selected to be generally applicable over the wide range of project types and permitting scenarios encountered by Sound Transit. During project development, the recommendations provided below may need to be adjusted based on project-specific input from regulatory agencies and Tribal entities.

### 3.1 Riparian Vegetation

For detailed information on specific riparian habitat assessment techniques and methods, see the *Oregon Riparian Assessment Framework* (Clarke, 2004) or Winward (2000). A common method for estimating canopy coverage is presented in (Daubenmire, 1959).

#### 3.1.1 Background Information

1) Review existing literature –Reports or data sources that may contain information for reach or sub-basin scale riparian conditions include:

- The Washington State Conservation Commission Limiting Factors Analysis, organized by Water Resource Inventory area ( <http://scc.wa.gov/directory/> or <http://www.eopugetsound.org/articles/water-resource-inventory-areas-puget-sound> )
- Information on rare plants distribution from the Washington Department of Natural Resources Natural Heritage Program Database at: [http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/HowTo/ConservationRestoration/Pages/amp\\_nh\\_data\\_instructions.aspx](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/HowTo/ConservationRestoration/Pages/amp_nh_data_instructions.aspx)
- Local watershed analysis or stream assessment reports
- Local Shoreline Master Program Inventory reports Shoreline Master Program Inventory reports <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/shorelines/smp/citizen.html>

2) Review aerial photographs and any available site photos.

- Google Earth – also view past riparian conditions using historic photos on site
- Bing Maps – Birds Eye View feature is useful for assessing riparian conditions
- Digital or hardcopy orthophotos

3) Based on the results of steps 1) and 2) above, summarize the following:

- General vegetation type (forested, shrub, herbaceous, none (bare earth/built)),
- Tree canopy type (deciduous, coniferous, or mixed)
- Approximate density of vegetation types (dense or sparse),
- Approximate width of buffer on each streambank at project site (based on aerial photos), and
- Estimated average riparian buffer width upstream and downstream of project site.

**Table 3. Overview of Data Collection Needs For Key Aquatic Habitat Elements**

Key Aquatic Habitat Element <sup>1</sup>	Background Information <sup>2</sup>	Track A <sup>3</sup> – Limited Site Access or No Impact	Track B – Site Access and Minor Impacts	Track C – Site Access and Substantial Impacts OR Site to be Used as Compensatory Mitigation
Riparian Vegetation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review existing literature</li> <li>Review aerial photographs and existing site photos</li> <li>Characterization should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vegetation type (i.e., forested, shrub, herbaceous, built, coniferous, deciduous, genus and species if possible),</li> <li>relative vegetation densities</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit with qualitative description of riparian conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vegetation type, height, and relative density</li> <li>width/length of riparian zone</li> <li>presence of overhanging or fallen vegetation/stream cover</li> <li>presence of invasive plant species (estimate percent cover if possible )</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collect qualitative and quantitative field data from riparian zone including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>approximate height for each vegetation layer</li> <li>approximate tree/shrub densities</li> <li>identify invasive species and observed snags/dead and down trees</li> <li>width, length, and area of functioning riparian zone</li> <li>stream banks vegetation type, height, and density</li> <li>percent vegetation that covers the stream</li> <li>qualitative evaluation of known limiting riparian factors such LWD<sup>3</sup> or shade limitations</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>Collect Track B data, supplemented by tree counts, GPS survey, or professional land survey within forested riparian impact area to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tree species</li> <li>tree diameters</li> <li>estimated tree heights</li> <li>locations of snags/dead and down</li> </ul>
Physical In-Stream Habitat	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review existing literature</li> <li>Review aerial photographs, topographic maps and site photos</li> <li>Characterization should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stream width</li> <li>dominant in-stream sediment</li> <li>LWD<sup>4</sup> presence</li> <li>channel morphology</li> <li>streambank condition</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit to qualitatively assess the following through visual observations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stream width</li> <li>LWD presence</li> <li>general channel morphology</li> <li>general bank condition</li> <li>dominant stream substrate</li> <li>relative amount of instream cover and refuge</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p><b>ALSO SEE TABLE 4 FOR MORE DETAILS</b></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit to quantitatively assess the following conditions within, upstream, and downstream of project site: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>wetted and OHWM<sup>5</sup> stream width</li> <li>LWD size, location, and type</li> <li>channel morphology - pool, riffle, run, glide</li> <li>bank condition - stability/armoring</li> <li>stream substrate - dominant/subdominant and particle distribution</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p><b>ALSO SEE TABLE 4 FOR MORE DETAILS</b></p>	<p>Same as Track B, but specific habitat impacts or intended use for mitigation may require:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Track B data collection over a wider area</li> <li>GPS/professional survey of habitat elements delineated in Track B, or</li> <li>detailed quantitative analysis of habitat elements (e.g., bulk substrate analysis, micro-channel morphology)</li> </ol> <p><b>ALSO SEE TABLE 4 FOR MORE DETAILS</b></p>
Biological Connectivity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review existing literature on existing fish passage conditions/barriers and check the WDFW Fish Passage Barrier Map</li> <li>If no barriers are recorded online, Track B/C methods may be required regardless of impact level</li> <li>Review aerial photographs to identify potential barriers at site, upstream, or downstream</li> <li>Review topographic maps and watershed analyses</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit to qualitatively assess the following information on man-made fish passage structures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>type/material of structure</li> <li>approximate size/configuration of structure</li> <li>condition of structure (i.e. wear, damage, etc.)</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit to quantitatively assess man-made structures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>relative inlet and outlet elevations</li> <li>stream channel bankfull width</li> </ul> </li> <li>If necessary, conduct WDFW Level A Culvert analysis per WDFW (2009) to assess status as fish passage barrier. Check with WDFW prior to conducting the analysis; they may already have that information, particularly if the culvert is on WSDOT right-of-way</li> </ol>	<p>Same as Track B, but in some cases coordination with design team on conducting a WDFW Level B culvert analysis per WDFW (2009) may be necessary to accurately assess barrier status</p>
Water Quality and Quantity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review existing literature/databases for information on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>water quality/contaminants,</li> <li>stream temperatures,</li> <li>flow data</li> <li>water quality/quantity limiting factors</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visit with qualitative description of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>type/material of outfall/drainage structure</li> <li>approximate size/configuration/condition of outfall/drainage structure</li> <li>visual estimate of streamflow and stream velocity</li> <li>stream temperature</li> <li>presence of septic systems within the project area</li> <li>Water source (stormwater, other?)</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>No additional effort</p>	<p>No additional effort</p>
Fish Presence, Fish Habitat Use, and Stream Typing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review existing literature/databases for information on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>fish presence and fish habitat use</li> <li>stream typing</li> <li>contributing basin area</li> <li>natural/manmade barriers downstream</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p>If result of background information does not provide complete or definitive results, conduct site visit and make preliminary determination based on WAC 222-16-031. Qualitatively assess the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stream width/OHWM,</li> <li>flow conditions,</li> <li>fish observations</li> </ul>	<p>If result of background information does not provide complete or definitive results proceed with one or more of the following options, as appropriate:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request government/Tribal fish use/stream typing assistance</li> <li>Utilize a qualified biologist to estimate fish presence/absence based on habitat conditions within, upstream, and downstream of site</li> </ol> <p>Conduct reconnaissance site visit to identify natural downstream barriers</p>	<p>Same as Track B, but in extraordinary circumstances, fish sampling by a qualified biologist may be appropriate<sup>6</sup>. Sampling techniques could potentially include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>snorkel surveys</li> <li>minnow traps</li> <li>electrofishing</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> See text in Section 3 – Data Collection for Key Aquatic Habitat Elements for more specific information on each habitat element

<sup>2</sup> Background information should be compiled regardless of access situation or level of impacts

<sup>3</sup> If lack of access, the information for Track A should be collected in the field from adjacent publicly accessible properties or right of way to the extent possible/practical

<sup>4</sup> LWD – large woody debris

<sup>5</sup> OHWM – ordinary high water mark

<sup>6</sup> If information collected as part of Track A or Track B does not provide the required level of certainty on fish presence and stream typing, and no natural barrier exists downstream, generally assume fish presence and consult with ST environmental staff. These activities will require a Scientific Collection Permit from WDFW, and in accordance with WAC 220-20-045. Electrofishing, per requirements in WAC 220-20-045, should only be used to assess fish presence under extraordinary circumstances where such actions are pre-approved by ST (e.g., this information is tied to a permit condition or the information is crucial for design of a substantial design element such as road or culvert)

This page is intentionally left blank.



### **3.1.2 Track A Information**

After collecting and synthesizing relevant background information on riparian vegetation conditions within the project area, conduct a reconnaissance-level site visit within existing Sound Transit or public right-of-way/easement areas. Provide qualitative description of riparian conditions including the following:

- Note buffer vegetation type – e.g., forested, shrub, herbaceous, none (bare earth/built). Identify shrub and/or tree species if possible, including any observed invasive species.
- Note relative buffer vegetation density (e.g., sparse, moderately dense, dense) and approximate height of each vegetation layer, particularly the tree layer
- Note observable width/length of riparian zone
- Note extent and type of overhanging vegetation and any observed any observed LWD originating in riparian zone. Estimate percent overhead cover in stream thalweg.
- Note and describe extent of vegetation overhanging stream channel, fallen vegetation
- Qualitative evaluation of potential limiting riparian factors such (LWD or shade limitations)

### **3.1.3 Track B Information**

Collect similar information as listed in Track A; however site access will allow for on-site evaluation of the riparian condition based on qualitative and quantitative field data gathered from within the riparian zone.

- Identify shrub or tree species within the riparian zone, including any observed invasive species.
- Estimate or measure canopy cover and ground cover within the riparian zone (Daubenmire, 1959) for dominant species. If measuring, use plots or intercept along a measuring tape.
- Approximate average diameter (diameter breast height – DBH) of trees within riparian zone using representative measurements
- Width and length of functioning riparian zone and
- Riparian interaction with stream banks (e.g., overhanging vegetation, bank stabilization by roots),
- Measure average in-stream riparian cover in the stream thalweg using a densitometer (average riparian cover measured facing upstream, downstream, left bank, and right bank).
- Observations or qualitative evaluation of reach or basin scale limiting riparian factors (such as large-scale LWD or shade limitations).

### **3.1.4 Track C Information**

If the project involves substantial impacts to the riparian corridor, particularly forested riparian areas, it may be necessary to supplement the data collection efforts from above with a more accurate tree survey conducted with GPS survey or professional land survey. Within forested buffer impact areas, detailed survey of the following parameters may be appropriate:

- Tree locations
- Tree species
- Tree diameters
- Estimated tree heights
- Locations of snags and dead/ down woody debris

## **3.2 Physical In-Stream Habitat**

There are literally hundreds of formal assessment protocols prepared for the evaluation of stream environments and habitats. Assessment methods to assess physical in-stream habitat for Pacific Northwest streams are also numerous (e.g. Overton et al. 1997, Pleus and Schuett-Hames 1998, Barbour et al. 1999). In addition, several agencies in the region have developed their own protocols that use unique suites of channel features and channel feature definitions. These protocols generally address measurement of the same in-stream habitat parameters (e.g.,

woody debris, channel morphology, streambank condition) with varying levels of detail. In order to cover the range of data requirements for both Phase 1 and Phase 2 Sound Transit projects, the discussion of field methods (Tracks A, B and C) for an assessment of this Key Aquatic Habitat Element is focused on these in-stream habitat parameters. Table 4 on page 13 details the specific metrics/measurements that may be applicable for each parameter under Tracks A, B, and C, with recommendations for specific methods or protocols, where appropriate. Table 5 summarizes the methodological references noted in Table 4 for various in-stream habitat parameters.

In addition, other authors have compared and contrasted various protocols and assessments from a nation-wide perspective (Somerville, 2010), with a focus on those assessments prepared for application in the Pacific Northwest region (Johnson et al., 2001; Stolnack et al. 2005). These review documents are excellent sources to consult prior to undertaking a detailed physical habitat assessment, especially in cases where the assessment is focused on specific in-stream habitat parameters.

### **3.2.1 Background Information**

- 1) Review existing literature on physical in-stream habitat conditions, including stream size (width), presence of LWD and complex habitat features, approximate stream gradient/channel morphology, stream substrate and sediment condition, and bank condition. Reports that may contain information reach or sub-basin scale physical conditions include:
  - The Washington State Conservation Commission Limiting Factors Analysis, organized by Water Resource Inventory area ( <http://scc.wa.gov/directory/> or <http://www.eopugetsound.org/articles/water-resource-inventory-areas-puget-sound>)
  - Salmon recovery plans – Puget Sound: [http://www.psp.wa.gov/SR\\_map.php](http://www.psp.wa.gov/SR_map.php) King County: <http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/animalsAndPlants/salmon-and-trout.aspx>
  - Shoreline Master Program Inventory reports for local jurisdictions <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/shorelines/smp/citizen.html>
  - Williams et al. (1975)
  - Local watershed analysis or stream assessment reports
- 2) Review aerial photographs, topographic maps, and any available site photos.
  - Google Earth – also view past stream habitat conditions using historic photos on site
  - Bing Maps – Birds Eye View feature is useful for assessing some in-stream conditions
  - Digital or hardcopy orthophotos
  - Topographic maps (LIDAR data if available) to determine stream gradients. LIDAR data can be obtained from the Puget Sound LIDAR Consortium at <http://pugetsoundlidar.ess.washington.edu/>
- 3) Use the results of 1) and 2) above to describe the following in-stream habitat conditions at the site/stream reach to the extent feasible:
  - general horizontal and vertical channel form (stream gradient and channel morphology) including the presence and quality of pools and riffles and channel confinement/entrenchment
  - dominant in-stream substrates (cobble, gravel, fines, etc.) and general sediment transport dynamics (source, transport, or response reach),
  - presence/absence of LWD, or frequency of LWD (if available),
  - streambanks condition, including bank stability and presence of bank hardening/revetments

### **3.2.2 Track A Information**

After collecting and synthesizing relevant background information on in-stream physical habitat conditions within the project area, conduct a site visit within existing Sound Transit or public right-of-way/easement areas. Provide qualitative descriptions, based on visual observations, of on-site in-stream habitat conditions as detailed in Table 4 on the following page. The primary Channel Geomorphological Units (CGU) used for the assessment will

---

likely be limited to fast/slow habitat types, as the evaluation will be based on visual observations only.

### **3.2.3 Track B Information**

Collect similar information as listed in Track A; however site access will allow for better evaluation of in-stream physical habitat conditions, based on qualitative and quantitative field data gathered from within the stream. Information on specific recommended measurements, including appropriate references, is presented in Table 4. The primary Channel Geomorphological Units (CGU) used for the assessment will likely include a moderate detail (pools, riffles, and runs/glides at a minimum). Pools may be further classified into the type of pool (e.g., lateral scour, medial scour, boulder-formed pocket pool).

### **3.2.4 Track C Information**

If the project involves substantial impacts to in-stream habitat, particularly impacts to the stream bed, stream banks, or local hydraulics, or if the site is to be used for compensatory mitigation, it may be necessary to supplement the data collection efforts from above with more detailed measurements as listed in Table 4.

This page is intentionally left blank.

**Table 4. Specific Metrics for Assessment of Physical In-Stream Habitat Parameters**

Parameter	Metric/Measurement	Track A – Limited Site Access and Low Impact	Track B – Site Access and Moderate Impacts	Track C– Site Access and Substantial Impacts OR Site to be Used as Compensatory Mitigation
Channel Form and Profile	Macrohabitat - habitat type	Visual characterization of Channel Geomorphological Units (CGUs) into slow/fast water habitats.	Classify and measure macrohabitat unit length using classification including pools, riffles, runs, and/or glides. Depending on specific impacts, additional detail may be appropriate (Arend 1999).	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to classify and measure CGUs using detailed classification system (Arend 1999).
	Macrohabitat - pool characteristics	Visual observation of water depths of slow/fast water habitat approximate depth.	Measure maximum pool depths and residual pool depths. Classifying pools based on minimum functional pool width/depth (Pleus et al., 1999).	Same as Track B
	Stream Reach Classification	N/A	N/A	If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to use existing geomorphic classification system to classify project reach - Montgomery and Buffington (1998).
	Stream Slope	Estimate stream slope using topographic maps or LIDAR data if available.	Measure using clinometer or auto-level.	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to conduct longitudinal profile study.
	Stream Patterns	Visual observation of channel patterns (e.g., sinuous versus straight channel).	Visual observation of channel patterns (e.g., sinuous versus straight channel).	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to measure meander length, radius of curvature, sinuosity, and meander belt width.
	Confinement	Visual assessment of channel confinement and entrenchment.	Measure channel confinement/entrenchment. The entrenchment ratio is the ratio of the width of the flood-prone area to the surface width of the bankfull channel. The flood-prone area width is measured at the elevation that corresponds to twice the maximum depth of the bankfull channel.	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to survey complete stream cross-section.
	Channel Dimension/Shape	Visual estimation of bankfull width.	Measure average bankfull width and depth in project area.	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to survey complete stream cross-section.
Streambank Condition	Stability	Visual observation of nature and extent of unstable banks.	Measure extent of and location of unstable banks with type of instability (slide, slump, slough, etc.).	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
	Bank Hardening/Revetments	Visual observation of nature and extent of bank hardening/revetments.	Measure extent and location of bank hardening/revetments with type of hardening (riprap, earthen, structural, etc.).	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
Substrate/Sediment	Particle Frequency	Visual estimate of dominant and subdominant substrate over project area.	Visually estimate dominant and subdominant substrate within each CGU. Supplement data with pebble counts at representative pool tail outs (Bunte and Abt 2001).	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to use grid surface sampling or sub-surface volumetric sampling (Bunte and Abt 2001).
	Percentage of Fine Sediments/Embeddedness	Visual estimate of amount of surface fines in pools.	Visually estimate percentage of surface fines in each pool CGU. Estimate substrate embeddedness in riffles and pools.	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics, may be useful to use grid surface sampling or sub-surface volumetric sampling (Bunte and Abt 2001).
Large Woody Debris	LWD Presence, Frequency, and Location	Visual count of observed pieces of woody debris (>6 feet in length and 0.5 feet in diameter).	Measure location and presence of each piece of LWD (>6 feet in length and 0.5 feet in diameter) and debris jams. Relative position of LWD (thalweg center, thalweg edge, bankfull, bankfull edge).	Same as Track B. If substantial alteration of stream hydraulics or LWD composition, may be useful to measure additional parameters, including mapping/GPS of LWD orientation.
	Debris Jams	Visual observations of presence/absence of LWD jams, including approximate location and size of jam.	Measure location and orientation of each LWD jam, including number of pieces of debris in jam.	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
	LWD Size	Visual estimate of LWD size (length and width).	Measure LWD size (length and width) for each piece of LWD.	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
	Age and Type	Visual estimate of LWD age and composition (deciduous or coniferous).	Measure LWD species (coniferous, deciduous, or unknown) and LWD age class (Shuett-Hames et al., 1999a).	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
Cover and Refuge	Pool quality	Visual observation of relative pool size, location, depth, and cover.	Assess pool quality using a Pool Quality Index (Platts et al. 1983).	Same as Track B
	Undercut banks	Visual observations of presence/absence of undercut banks.	Measure location and presence of undercut banks.	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
	Off-channel/side-channel habitat	Visual observations of presence/absence of off-channel/side-channel habitat, including associated wetlands. Indicate presence of beaver dams or beaver activity within project area.	Include side-channel habitat in channel form and profile, LWD, streambank condition, and sediment measurements. Measure location, area, and water depth of off-channel areas. Record features of beaver dams and associated habitat.	Same as Track B. If substantial specific impact to this habitat element or the element is crucial to a key design feature, may be useful to use GPS or PLS to survey location of features.
	In-stream cover/protection	Visual observation of aquatic macrophytes, habitat boulders, and other in-stream structures providing cover.	Measure location and presence of aquatic macrophytes, habitat boulders, and other in-stream structures providing cover.	Same as Track B

This page is intentionally left blank.

Table 5 below summarizes the methodologies Sound Transit recommends for assessing in-stream habitat parameters.

**Table 5. Methodological References for Physical In-Stream Habitat Parameters**

Metric/Measurement	Methodology Reference
<b>Habitat Unit Classification and Measurement</b>	Arend, K.K. 1999. Macrohabitat Identification. Pages 75-93 <i>in</i> M.B. Bain and N.J. Stevenson, editors. Aquatic habitat assessment; common methods. American Fisheries Society. Bethesda, Maryland.
<b>Pool Characteristics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• measurement of maximum pool depths and residual pool depths</li> <li>• classification of pools based on minimum functional pool width/depth</li> </ul>	Pleus, A. E., D. Shuett-Hames, and L. Bullchild. 1999. TFW Monitoring Program method manual for the habitat unit survey. Prepared for the WA State Dept. of Natural Resources under the Timber, Fish, and Wildlife Agreement. TFW-AM9-99-003. DNR #105. June. 31 pp.
<b>Stream Reach Classification</b>	Montgomery DR, Buffington JM. 1998. Channel Processes, Classification and Response. <i>In</i> Naiman, R. and Bilby, R. (Eds) River Ecology and Management: Lessons from the Pacific Coastal Ecoregion, New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
<b>Sediment Characteristics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particle Frequency</li> <li>• Percentage of Fine Sediments/Embeddedness</li> </ul>	Bunte, K. and Abt. S.R. 2001. Sampling surface and subsurface particle size distributions in wadeable gravel and cobble bed streams for analyses in sediment transport, hydraulics and streambed monitoring. General Technical Report RMRS-GRT-74. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 428 pp.
<b>Large Woody Debris</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LWD Presence, Frequency, and Location</li> <li>• Location, orientation, and number of pieces in each LWD jam</li> <li>• LWD size (length and diameter)</li> <li>• LWD species and age class</li> </ul>	Shuett-Hames, D., A. E. Pleus, J. Ward, M. Fox, and J. Light. 1999a. TFW Monitoring Program method manual for the large woody debris survey. Prepared for the Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources under the Timber, Fish, and Wildlife Agreement. TFW-AM9-99-004. DNR #106. March. 33 pp.
<b>Pool Quality Index</b>	Platts, W. S., W. F. Megahan, and G. W Minshall. 1983. Methods for evaluating stream, riparian, and biotic conditions. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-138. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 70 p. <a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_int/int_gtr138.pdf">http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_int/int_gtr138.pdf</a>

### 3.3 Biological Connectivity

An analysis of biological connectivity and associated fish passage conditions may be a key element of Sound Transit projects, particularly for the creation, reconstruction, or removal of stream crossings (roads or bridges). Fish passage structures are regulated under the Washington State Hydraulic Code (WAC 220-110-170). Therefore, where such actions may occur, it is important to have early coordination with the project design team to determine and coordinate on overall project design and permitting needs.

Any definitive evaluation of fish passage conditions should be conducted using the *Fish Passage Barrier and Surface Water Diversion Screening Assessment and Prioritization Manual* (WDFW, 2009). Likewise, design of stream crossings should utilize the standards and procedures in the WDFW *Water Crossing Design Guidelines* document (Barnard, et al. 2013).

#### 3.3.1 Background Information

Review existing literature on biological connectivity and fish passage conditions, including the presence of any known or potential man-made or natural barriers to fish passage, including type, size, and location of such features. Data sources that may contain information reach or sub-basin scale biological connectivity and fish passage conditions include:

- WDFW Fish Passage Program: Data and Maps  
[http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/habitat/fish\\_passage/data\\_maps.html](http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/habitat/fish_passage/data_maps.html)

- WSDOT Fish Passage Reports  
<http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/environment/biology/fp/fishpassage.htm#reports>
- Topographic maps of stream for assessment of steep downstream reach gradients /natural barriers
- Local watershed analysis or stream assessment reports

### **3.3.2 Track A Information**

After collecting and synthesizing relevant background information on biological connectivity habitat conditions within the project area, conduct a site visit within existing Sound Transit or public right-of-way/easement areas. Provide qualitative descriptions, based on visual observations, of biological connectivity habitat and fish passage conditions, including the following:

- Location and approximate dimensions of structures including length, width, and height
- Type of structures – Culvert, bridge, fishway, weir structure, etc.
- Material of structures - Concrete, stone/rip-rap, aluminum, PVC, etc. Note presence of culvert corrugation and liners
- Approximate size/configuration of structures – For culverts note type of structure (round, box, bottomless box, squash, arch, elliptical, etc.) and whether structure is countersunk
- Approximate condition of structure – Note any deterioration or damage to structure
- Presence of natural streambed material within culvert and estimate of percent of culvert opening affected by sedimentation
- Presence and relative extent of any backwater at culvert inlet
- Presence and height of any perch at culvert outlet
- Presence of any plunge pool at culvert outlet and estimated depth of pool

### **3.3.3 Track B Information**

Collect similar information as listed in Track A, however site access will allow for better evaluation of connectivity and fish passage condition based on qualitative and quantitative field data gathered from within the stream. The use of the Level A Methodology and Field Form from WDFW (2009) is highly recommended for assessment purposes as it will ensure all essential information is captured. In addition to information collected in the Track A analysis on culvert shape, the following data should be recorded per WDFW (2009):

- Measure relative inlet and outlet elevations (preferable) or measured slope of culvert
- Measure culvert dimensions
- Measure stream channel width (bankfull width)
- Measure water surface drop at outfall
- Measure maximum plunge pool depth

### **3.3.4 Track C Information**

If the project involves substantial impacts fish passage structures, particularly the alteration of an existing potential barrier and the Level A Analysis (WDFW, 2009) is not conclusive on barrier status (Level A does not provide conclusive barrier status in all cases), it may be necessary to coordinate with the design team to determine if a Level B analysis is required. This analysis is usually completed by a hydrologist, geomorphologist, or engineer and requires measurement of additional upstream and downstream parameters including channel width, depth, slope, and characterization of bed material. For specific methods, data requirements, and analysis tools, see WDFW (2009).



---

## 3.4 Water Quality and Quantity

### 3.4.1 Background Information

Review existing literature on water quality and flow conditions, including known impairments of water quality and temperature, and stream flow characteristics. Include any information on impairments or limiting factors from the literature or databases. Data sources that may contain information reach or sub-basin scale water quality and flow conditions include:

- Washington Streamflow Data - USGS  
Historic data = <http://wa.water.usgs.gov/data/realtime/adr/interactive/>  
Realtme data= <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/wa/nwis/current?type=flow>
- 303(d) list - Washington State Department of Ecology <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/>
- King County Hydrologic Information Center  
<http://green.kingcounty.gov/WLR/Waterres/hydrology/default.aspx>
- Streams Water Quality Monitoring Data  
<http://green.kingcounty.gov/WLR/Waterres/StreamsData/StreamList.aspx>
- Local watershed analysis or stream assessment reports

### 3.4.2 Track A Information

After collecting and synthesizing relevant background information on water quality and quantity conditions within the project area, conduct a site visit within existing Sound Transit or public right-of-way/easement areas. Provide qualitative description of water quality and flow conditions including the following:

- Note any drainage outfalls, including type/size/location of structure, possible source and volume of outflow during time of site visit.
- Visually estimate streamflow (in cubic feet per second) and stream velocity (feet/second).

### 3.4.3 Track B and C Information

In almost all cases, the information gathered during the Background Information and Track A investigations will be sufficient to effectively characterize water quality and flow. However, in certain rare circumstances, additional site-specific water quality and flow measurements may be appropriate. As these circumstances are rare, and any such measurements should be tailored to specific project requirements (e.g., permit conditions), such additional measurements are not discussed in this document.

## 3.5 Fish Presence, Fish Habitat Use, and Stream Typing

There is a difference between fish presence and fish habitat use, and just because fish may not be present at a given time of the year does not mean that a particular stream or stream habitat is not used by fish. Fish presence may respond to seasonal use of a given stream or habitat type as well as a particular life stage of a given fish species. For these reasons, the general best approach is to assume fish habitat use wherever suitable fish habitat exists, and consult with Sound Transit environmental staff before collecting additional data on fish presence.

The determinations of fish habitat use, and the related element of stream typing, are key in determining the potential severity of project impacts, the width of regulated stream buffers, and the requirements for ensuring fish passage at crossing structures. Although for rivers and larger streams, extensive information exists on fish habitat use and stream type, this information is often times lacking for smaller first and second order tributary streams. The following methods utilize an extensive search of background information coupled with measurements of a stream's physical characteristics to evaluate the potential for fish habitat use based on the presence of suitable fish habitat.

### 3.5.1 Background Information

Review existing literature on fish habitat use and stream typing conditions, including any documented presence of

fish species potentially or known to be present. It should also include documented or potentially present suitable fish habitat within the project area. Include any existing stream typing information from the literature or databases. Data sources that may contain information reach or sub-basin scale biological connectivity and fish passage conditions include:

- WDFW Priority Habitats and Species Online Mapper  
<http://apps2.dfw.wa.gov/prodphsontheweb/viewer.aspx?auth=dchBC3QPoGho84hRndFNAYiX2awipVxGmK5mj/T0HbP429kXX73bzQ==>
- WDFW SalmonScape Database <http://apps.wdfw.wa.gov/salmonscape/>
- DNR Water Typing Online Mapper  
[http://www.dnr.wa.gov/businesspermits/topics/forestpracticesapplications/pages/fp\\_watertyping.aspx](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/businesspermits/topics/forestpracticesapplications/pages/fp_watertyping.aspx)
- The Washington State Conservation Commission Limiting Factors Analysis, organized by Water Resource Inventory area ( <http://scc.wa.gov/directory/> or <http://www.eopugetsound.org/articles/water-resource-inventory-areas-puget-sound> )
- Wild Fish Conservancy Water Type Assessments and Interactive Maps  
<http://wildfishconservancy.org/resources/maps>
- Fish distribution in WRIA 8: <http://www.govlink.org/watersheds/8/reports/fish-maps/default.aspx>
- A Catalog of Washington Streams and Salmon Utilization (Williams et al., 1975)
- Local jurisdiction Critical/Sensitive Area maps
- Local watershed analysis or stream assessment reports

### **3.5.2 Track A Information**

After collecting and synthesizing relevant background information on fish habitat use and stream typing within the project area, conduct a site visit within existing Sound Transit or public right-of-way/easement areas. Visually observe for the presence of fish. If the background information or visual observation does not clearly indicate fish use status of a particular stream, it may be difficult to determine fish use and therefore stream typing) at a site based upon the direct observation of salmonids. Due to poor visibility, low escapement levels, the existence of human-made barriers, or other factors, fish may not be observed during the field visit.

The Forest Practices Rule (WAC 222-16-031) is used to define water types. Based on the WAC, there are a number of methods to determine if a site has the potential to provide fish habitat. Satisfaction of one or more of the following criteria qualifies a water body as fish bearing or potential fish habitat:

- Watercourses shown by DNR as containing fish on DNR stream typing maps, the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species database, or the WDFW SalmonScape database.
- Watercourses with documented salmonid use determined by visual observation, electrofishing, or verification by local biologists.
- Estimate scour line width. Watercourses having average scour line widths (bankfull widths) in excess of 0.6 meters (2 feet) in Western Washington, provided the stream gradient is less than 20 percent.

Note that seasonally dry streams (ephemeral or intermittent) can provide fish habitat during periods of flow. When evaluating dry stream channels, consider the physical characteristics of the channel and proximity to known fish-bearing water. Also, consider the timing of fish presence for species in the area that may enter the habitat when flow is present. For example, chum salmon often use streams that may only flow for a few months out of the year; they will spawn in the channel during the fall when flow is present and fry will out-migrate in the spring immediately after emergence. In another example, off-channel rearing habitat and floodplain habitat may be used by juvenile salmonids during winter months, even though the channel is dry during the summer.

---

### **3.5.3 Track B Information**

Better site access will allow for a more comprehensive analysis of evaluation of bankfull width, and greater opportunity to visually observe for fish presence. However, increased site access will not necessarily provide definitive results. If the result of background information and Track A does not provide complete or definitive results, the following options may be considered, as appropriate:

- Request fish use/stream typing assistance from WDFW, Tribal entities, or local government agencies. Assistance may consist of local knowledge of fish distribution or technical assistance with fish presence studies.
- Utilize a qualified fisheries biologist to estimate fish habitat use based on habitat conditions, within, upstream, and downstream of site, noting that absence of fish during a site investigation does not by itself confirm perennial absence.
- If background information indicates a potentially natural downstream fish barrier, conduct downstream reconnaissance to locate and assess natural barrier. Note that lack of fish access for anadromous species does not indicate absence of resident fish species (e.g., resident cutthroat trout or sculpin).
- Watercourses with documented salmonid use determined by visual observation, electrofishing, or verification by local biologists.

### **3.5.4 Track C Information**

In extraordinary circumstances (e.g., this information is tied to a permit condition or the information is crucial for design of a substantial design element such as road or culvert), electrofishing, per the requirements in WAC 220-20-045 can be used to establish fish presence and stream typing. This pathway should only be used under careful consideration and in consultation with WDFW. Electrofishing, or other fish sampling methods, should be pre-approved by Sound Transit environmental staff and conducted by experienced fisheries biologists.

## **4. Considerations and Limitations**

The purpose of this report, including associated flowcharts and tables, is to serve as a guide for assessing streams that are potentially affected by Sound Transit projects. Due to variation in the specific type and severity of project impacts, coupled with property access issues and the unique requirements of multiple regulatory agencies that are commonly involved, it is difficult to craft a “one size fits all” survey protocol. This difficulty is illustrated by an analysis of the stream assessment methods used by two large governmental agencies involved in transportation projects: the Washington State Department of Transportation and the King County Road Services Division. Neither of these agencies has specific stream assessment protocols for determining project impacts. This is also common for most local governments, as a sufficiently broad, detailed, and inclusive stream assessment survey protocol to cover all available project permitting and design needs would be inherently detailed. This in turn can lead to the potential collection of a substantial amount of information, extraneous to the needs of the project, resulting in an increase in project effort and expense.

Therefore, one should consider some project-specific elements prior to assessing streams. This will allow the user to specifically tailor the stream assessment methods in order to both “right size” the analysis methods and to ensure that information is collected in an efficient way that anticipates current and future information needs. These elements can be assessed by asking and answering the following project-specific questions:

- **Which specific habitat elements and sub-elements will be affected (e.g., in-stream substrate, stream banks, riparian zone width, etc.)?** Think carefully about the specific project impacts or mitigation needs and the information that should be collected to compare or assess these impacts or evaluate appropriate mitigation.
- **What project stage or stages is data from the stream assessment to be used -- programmatic planning, alternative comparison, initial permitting, project design, or mitigation design?** The stream assessment should be tailored to a level of detail that addressed the current project planning, design, or permitting phase and that will support the related documents and plans.
- **If the general purpose of the stream assessment is to help compare project options, is this comparison for programmatic options, many specific design alternatives, a small number of design alternatives, or is the purpose to compare a single alternative with a no-build option?** Based on the specific answer, the stream assessment should be tailored to allow for adequate analysis of impacts, without collecting extraneous information. Conversely, if only one site/alignment is being evaluated and access is not limited, collecting more detailed information early on may be beneficial in the long-term, especially if mitigation is necessary.
- **If the purpose of the stream assessment is to compare among a limited number of specific design options, do the alternatives impact stream habitats in similar manners and locations?** If impacts to streams from most or all of the alternatives will occur in the same geographic area(s), more robust initial stream assessment methods may be appropriate in order to minimize multiple assessments during the project lifecycle, thereby maximizing efficiency and limiting costs.
- **What is the project timeframe for alternative comparison, design, and permitting?** Expedited timeframes may require a more robust initial stream assessment method, in order to quickly advance design and permitting, or to avoid the risk of unexpected delay at a late stage of the project.
- **Are other project staff collecting similar or ancillary field data on stream conditions?** It is important to coordinate with other project staff on their data acquisition needs prior to selecting final assessment methods. For example, structural or civil engineers may be performing detailed hydraulic or hydrological analyses within the same stream reaches, and potentially eliminating the need for some channel morphology or sediment data collection during the stream assessment.

---

## REFERENCES

- Arend, K.K. 1999. Macrohabitat Identification. Pages 75-93 *in* M.B. Bain and N.J. Stevenson, editors. Aquatic habitat assessment; common methods. American Fisheries Society. Bethesda, Maryland.
- Barnard, R. J., J. Johnson, P. Brooks, K. M. Bates, B. Heiner, J. P. Klavas, D.C. Ponder, P.D. Smith, and P. D. Powers (2013), Water Crossings Design Guidelines, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington.
- Bunte, K. and Abt. S.R. 2001. Sampling surface and subsurface particle size distributions in wadeable gravel and cobble bed streams for analyses in sediment transport, hydraulics and streambed monitoring. General Technical Report RMRS-GRT-74. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 428 pp.
- Clarke, S., L. Dent, P. Measeles, T. Nierenberg and J. Runyon. 2004. Oregon Plan for Salmon and Watersheds: Oregon Riparian Assessment Framework. Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board (OWEB). Salem, Oregon.
- Daubenmire, R. 1959. A canopy-coverage method of vegetational analysis. *Northwest Science* 33:43-64.
- Johnson, D. H., N. Pittman, E. Wilder, J. A. Silver, R. W. Plotnikoff, B. C. Mason, K. K. Jones, P. Roger, T. A. O'Neil, C. Barrett. 2001. Inventory and Monitoring of Salmon Habitat in the Pacific Northwest - Directory and Synthesis of Protocols for Management/Research and Volunteers in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, and British Columbia. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 212 pp.
- Montgomery DR, Buffington JM. 1998. Channel Processes, Classification and Response. *In* Naiman, R. and Bilby, R. (Eds) *River Ecology and Management: Lessons from the Pacific Coastal Ecoregion*, New York, NY: Springer-Verlag.
- Platts, W. S., W. F. Megahan, and G. W. Minshall. 1983. Methods for evaluating stream, riparian, and biotic conditions. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-138. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 70 p.
- Pleus, A. E., D. Shuett-Hames, and L. Bullchild. 1999. TFW Monitoring Program method manual for the habitat unit survey. Prepared for the WA State Dept. of Natural Resources under the Timber, Fish, and Wildlife Agreement. TFW-AM9-99-003. DNR #105. June. 31 pp.
- Shuett-Hames, D., A. E. Pleus, J. Ward, M. Fox, and J. Light. 1999a. TFW Monitoring Program method manual for the large woody debris survey. Prepared for the Washington State Dept. of Natural Resources under the Timber, Fish, and Wildlife Agreement. TFW-AM9-99-004. DNR #106. March. 33 pp.
- Somerville, D.E. 2010. Stream Assessment and Mitigation Protocols: A Review of Commonalities and Differences, May 4, 2010, Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds (Contract No. GS-00F- 0032M). Washington, D.C. Document No. EPA 843-S-12-003.
- Stolnack, Scott A.; Bryant, Mason D.; Wissmar, Robert C. 2005. A review of protocols for monitoring streams and juvenile fish in forested regions of the Pacific Northwest. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-

GTR-625. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 36 p.

Winward, Alma H. 2000. Monitoring the vegetation resources in riparian areas. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-47. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 49 p.

WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2009. Fish passage and surface water diversion screening assessment and prioritization manual. Habitat Program: Technical Applications (TAPPS) Division Olympia, WA.

Williams, R. W., R. M. Laramie, and J. J. Ames. 1975. A Catalog of Washington Streams and Salmon Utilization. Washington Department of Fisheries, Olympia, Washington

## **Attachment N.4B**

# **Wetland Determination Data Forms**

---

The Department of Transportation is committed to ensuring that information is available in appropriate alternative formats to meet the requirements of persons who have a disability. If you require an alternative version of this file, please contact [FTAWebAccessibility@dot.gov](mailto:FTAWebAccessibility@dot.gov).

This page is intentionally left blank.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 7/15/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE1-SP1  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PEM  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: According to AgACIS, the period prior to field visit has been drier than normal.					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>10</u> , 20% = <u>4</u>	<u>20</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
1. <u>Equisetum arvense</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Ranunculus repens</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>70</u> , 20% = <u>28</u>	<u>140</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				

Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. Pinus contorta, unknown spruce, Calystegia sepium, and Hedera helix were rooted outside of the sampling point.

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-4	2.5Y 3/1	100					gr sa loam*	Large gravels
4-10	10YR 4/1	75	7.5YR 4/4	25	C	M	gr sa loam	Slightly more clay
10-16	10YR 4/1	95	7.5 YR 4/4	5	C	M	gr sa loam	Slightly more clay
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: Severely compacted soils

Depth (inches): 10 inches

Hydric Soils Present?

Yes  No

Remarks: \*gr sa loam = gravelly sandy loam  
At 10 inches, soils were severely compacted.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): 0-10" BGS\*

Wetland Hydrology Present?

Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: BGS = below ground surface  
Saturation was present from 0-10 inches and not connected to an immediate water table due to soil compaction.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE1-SP2  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 7  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: UPL  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: This area is maintained (mowed) by the golf course.					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
<b>Tree Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Picea abies</i></u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>NL (UPL)</u>	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>25</u> , 20% = <u>10</u>	<u>50</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Rubus armeniacus</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>10</u></td> <td>x2 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>100</u></td> <td>x4 = <u>400</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>65</u></td> <td>x5 = <u>325</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>215</u> (A)</td> <td><u>865</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.02</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>10</u>	x2 = <u>20</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	x3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>100</u>	x4 = <u>400</u>	UPL species <u>65</u>	x5 = <u>325</u>	Column Totals: <u>215</u> (A)	<u>865</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.02</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>10</u>	x2 = <u>20</u>																			
FAC species <u>40</u>	x3 = <u>120</u>																			
FACU species <u>100</u>	x4 = <u>400</u>																			
UPL species <u>65</u>	x5 = <u>325</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>215</u> (A)	<u>865</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>4.02</u>																				
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>15</u> , 20% = <u>6</u>	<u>30</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Convolvulus arvensis</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>NL (UPL)</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. <u><i>Equisetum telmateia</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u><i>Holcus lanatus</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. <u><i>Agrostis capillaris</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>17.5</u> , 20% = <u>7</u>	<u>35</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Hedera helix</i></u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>												
	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>		No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>65%</u> with ivy																				
Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. This area is regularly maintained (mowed) by the golf course.																				

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-8	<u>10YR 2/2</u>	<u>100</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	<u>gr sa loam*</u>	<u>fine sand</u>
8-18	<u>10YR 4/2</u>	<u>100</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	<u>loamy sand</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<sup>1</sup> Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix								
<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>						<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)			<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)			<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)			<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)			<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)			<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) <b>(except MLRA 1)</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)			<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)			<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)			<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)			<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)			<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)					
<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>								
Type: _____								
Depth (inches): _____					<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks:    Soils were dry. *gr sa loam = gravelly sandy loam								

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:					
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) <b>(LRR A)</b>
			<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	
			<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) <b>(LRR A)</b>		
			<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
<b>Field Observations:</b>					
Surface Water Present?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
					<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:					
Remarks:    No hydrologic indicators.					

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 7/15/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE2-SP1  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PEM  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: According to AgACIS, the time period prior to field visit was drier than normal.					

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1 (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		UPL species _____	x5 = _____
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
2. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
9. _____	_____	_____	_____		
10. _____	_____	_____	_____		
11. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = <u>51.5</u> , 20% = <u>20.6</u>	<u>103</u>	= Total Cover			
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____					
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.					
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <div style="float: right; text-align: right;">                     Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> </div>					
Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. Salix lucida was rooted outside of this sampling point.					

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-9	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	loam	OM* present
9-18	10YR 4/1	93	10YR 3/6	Z	C	M	loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.    <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	
Type: _____	
Depth (inches): _____	
	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Remarks:    \*OM = organic matter  
Oxidized rhizospheres present.

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<b>(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>	<b>(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			

<b>Field Observations:</b>			
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____
		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:    Oxidized rhizospheres were present around living roots.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE2-SP2  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toe of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PSS  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:					

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="width: 50%;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u>Rubus spectabilis</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>35</u> , 20% = <u>14</u>	<u>70</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )																				
1. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
2. <u>Calystegia sepium</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Equisetum telmateia</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>23.5</u> , 20% = <u>9.4</u>	<u>47</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>53</u>																				
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"><b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b></td> <td style="width: 15%;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 15%;">No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>														
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																		

Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. Acer macrophyllum was rooted upland and alnus rubra (with 10% cover) was rooted across the stream.

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-7	10YR 3/1	100					silt loam	some OM*
7-18	2.5Y 5/2	97	7.5YR 4/4	3	C	M	sandy loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>				<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)		<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)		<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)			<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)			<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks: \*OM = organic matter  
Aquic moisture regime present. Redoximorphic features were diffuse.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>					
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<b>(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>		<b>(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)		<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)		<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)		<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)		<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)		<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)					

<b>Field Observations:</b>					
Surface Water Present?	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>8"BGS*</u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**      Yes        No   

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: \*BGS = below ground surface  
Soils were damp but not saturated from the water table up to the ground surface.



# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE2-SP3  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: UPL  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks:			

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. <u>Cytisus scoparius</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>UPL</u>																	
2. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. <u>Salix scouleriana</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>8</u> , 20% = <u>3.2</u>	<u>16</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft)</b>																				
1. <u>Agrostis capillaris</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Festuca spp.</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>NI</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>51.5</u> , 20% = <u>20.6</u>	<u>103</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				

Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation.

**SOIL**

<b>Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)</b>								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-8	10YR 3/2	100	—	—	—	—	silt loam	Compacted soils at 8 inches
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<sup>1</sup> Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.						<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix		
<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>						<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)			<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)			<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)			<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)			<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)			<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) <b>(except MLRA 1)</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)			<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)			<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)			<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)			<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)			<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)			<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)					
<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>								
Type: <u>compacted soils</u>								
Depth (inches): <u>8</u>						<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Remarks:    Soils were dry. No redoximorphic features were present except on rock faces.								

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>					
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) <b>(LRR A)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) <b>(LRR A)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<b>Field Observations:</b>					
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____		
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____		
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches):	_____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:					
Remarks:					

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE2-SP4  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 10  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: UPL  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <u>Vegetation on slope is regularly maintained (mowed) by golf course.</u>					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>88</u></td> <td>x3 = <u>264</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>80</u></td> <td>x4 = <u>320</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)</td> <td><u>584</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.47</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>88</u>	x3 = <u>264</u>	FACU species <u>80</u>	x4 = <u>320</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)	<u>584</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.47</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>88</u>	x3 = <u>264</u>																			
FACU species <u>80</u>	x4 = <u>320</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>168</u> (A)	<u>584</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.47</u>																				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
2. <u>Rosa gymnocarpa</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>80</u> , 20% = <u>32</u>	<u>160</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft)</b>																				
1. <u>Mowed grasses</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>NI</u>																	
2. <u>Rumex crispus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
3. <u>Conium maculatum</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>44</u> , 20% = <u>17.6</u>	<u>88</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>12</u>																				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"><b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: <u>The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation.</u>																				

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-14	10YR 3/2	100	—	—	—	—	silt loam	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>			
Type: _____			
Depth (inches): _____			
		<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Remarks: Medium to small gravel. Soil was compacted fill.

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			

<b>Field Observations:</b>			
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
			<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 7/15/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE3-SP1  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): <1  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PFO  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: according to AgACIS, the prior period has been drier than normal.			

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet																
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Alnus rubra</i></u>	<u>90</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)																
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80</u> (A/B)																
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>45</u> , 20% = <u>18</u>	<u>90</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Salix lucida</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Total % Cover of:</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Multiply by:</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
<u>Total % Cover of:</u>	<u>Multiply by:</u>																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
2. <u><i>Oemleria cerasiformis</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u><i>Cornus sericea</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>1.5</u> , 20% = <u>0.6</u>	<u>3</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Ranunculus repens</i></u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. <u><i>Impatiens capensis</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u><i>Oenanthe sarmentosa</i></u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
4. <u><i>Urtica dioica</i></u>	<u>1</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>55.5</u> , 20% = <u>22.2</u>	<u>111</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;">No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No <input type="checkbox"/>												
	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No <input type="checkbox"/>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				
Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation.																				

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-8	10YR 3/1	100	—	—	—	—	loam	inclusion of fine sand
8-14	10YR 3/1	97	5YR 3/4	3	C	PL	loam	—
14-20	N 3/0	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	M	silt loam	some OM*
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :		
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)				

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks:      \*OM = organic material  
 Faint sulphur smell

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<b>(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>	<b>(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)			

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present?      Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>14" BGS*</u>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:      \*BGS = below ground surface  
 Sampling point is located in a concave depression at the toe of a slope.

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE3-SP2  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 3  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: UPL  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Acer macrophyllum</i></u>	<u>70</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)																
2. <u><i>Alnus rubra</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B)																
3. <u><i>Unknown conifer</i></u>	<u>15</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>NI</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>20</u> (A/B)																
4. <u><i>Thuja plicata</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FAC</u>																	
50% = <u>62.5</u> , 20% = <u>25</u>	<u>125</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Mahonia aquifolium</i></u>	<u>25</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Multiply by:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>0</u></td> <td>x2 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>114</u></td> <td>x4 = <u>456</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)</td> <td><u>576</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.74</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>0</u>	x2 = <u>0</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	x3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>114</u>	x4 = <u>456</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)	<u>576</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.74</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>0</u>	x2 = <u>0</u>																			
FAC species <u>40</u>	x3 = <u>120</u>																			
FACU species <u>114</u>	x4 = <u>456</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>154</u> (A)	<u>576</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.74</u>																				
2. <u><i>Rubus parviflorus</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. <u><i>Symphoricarpos albus</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
4. <u><i>Corylus cornuta</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>20.5</u> , 20% = <u>8.2</u>	<u>41</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )																				
1. <u><i>Polystichum munitum</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>1.5</u> , 20% = <u>0.6</u>	<u>3</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>97</u>																				

Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. Some leaf litter was on the ground in the herb stratum.





# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE4-SP1  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 15  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PSS  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: 15 feet from the retaining wall and 8 feet perpendicular from pavement.					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants**

Stratum	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)
1. _____	_____			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
2. _____	_____			Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>67</u> (A/B)
3. _____	_____			
4. _____	_____			
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>
1. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Total % Cover of:                      Multiply by:
2. _____	_____			OBL species _____ x1 = _____
3. _____	_____			FACW species _____ x2 = _____
4. _____	_____			FAC species _____ x3 = _____
5. _____	_____			FACU species _____ x4 = _____
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover		UPL species _____ x5 = _____
<u>Herb Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>5ft</u> )				Column Totals: _____ (A)                      _____ (B)
1. <u>Equisetum telmateia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. <u>Geranium robertianum</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	
3. _____	_____			<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>
4. _____	_____			<input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5. _____	_____			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6. _____	_____			<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
7. _____	_____			<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8. _____	_____			<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup>
9. _____	_____			<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
10. _____	_____			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
11. _____	_____			
50% = <u>3.5</u> , 20% = <u>1.4</u>	<u>7</u>	= Total Cover		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>15ft</u> )				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
1. _____	_____			
2. _____	_____			
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				
Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation.				

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-18	10YR 2/1	95	10YR 3/6	5	C	M, PL	loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: Oxidized rhizospheres were present. Soil was textured with nitrile gloves, but some organic material may be present.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): 8" BGS\*  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): 0" BGS

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: \*BGS = below ground surface

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE4-SP2  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: UPL  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:			
1. <u><i>Acer macrophyllum</i></u>	<u>80</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>3</u> (B)		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>33</u> (A/B)		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____				
50% = <u>40</u> , 20% = <u>16</u>	<u>80</u>	= Total Cover					
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)				Prevalence Index worksheet:			
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:                      Multiply by:			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species	<u>0</u> x1 = <u>0</u>		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species	<u>0</u> x2 = <u>0</u>		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species	<u>10</u> x3 = <u>30</u>		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species	<u>116</u> x4 = <u>464</u>		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		UPL species	<u>0</u> x5 = <u>0</u>		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft)				Column Totals:	<u>126</u> (A) <u>494</u> (B)		
1. <u><i>Calystegia sepium</i></u>	<u>10</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.92</u>			
2. <u><i>Rubus leucodermis</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>				
3. <u><i>Geranium robertianum</i></u>	<u>3</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACU</u>				
4. _____	_____	_____	_____				
5. _____	_____	_____	_____				
6. _____	_____	_____	_____				
7. _____	_____	_____	_____				
8. _____	_____	_____	_____				
9. _____	_____	_____	_____				
10. _____	_____	_____	_____				
11. _____	_____	_____	_____				
50% = <u>8</u> , 20% = <u>3.2</u>	<u>16</u>	= Total Cover					
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>			
1. <u><i>Hedera helix</i></u>	<u>30</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)			
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.			
50% = <u>15</u> , 20% = <u>6</u>	<u>30</u>	= Total Cover					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>			
				Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:                      The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation.							

**SOIL**

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-18	<u>10YR 2/2</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	<u>gr sa loam*</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<sup>1</sup> Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.			<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix					

<p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)</p>	<p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</p> <p><sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p>
<p><b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>                  Type: _____                  Depth (inches): _____</p>	
<p style="text-align: right;"><b>Hydric Soils Present?</b>      Yes   <input type="checkbox"/>   No   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p>Remarks:     *gr sa loam = gravelly sandy loam                  Wood chips present in top 6 inches.</p>	

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
<p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</p>	<p>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) (<b>LRR A</b>)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</p>
<p><b>Field Observations:</b></p> <p>Surface Water Present?    Yes   <input type="checkbox"/>   No   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    Depth (inches): _____</p> <p>Water Table Present?      Yes   <input type="checkbox"/>   No   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    Depth (inches): _____</p> <p>Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes   <input type="checkbox"/>   No   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>    Depth (inches): _____</p>	
<p style="text-align: right;"><b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>      Yes   <input type="checkbox"/>   No   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>	
<p>Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:</p>	
<p>Remarks:</p>	

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project Site: West Seattle and Ballard Link Extensions City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 8/23/19  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE4-SP3  
 Investigator(s): Amy Rotondo and Rose Whitson Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R03E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): toe of slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Unclassified City Land NWI classification: PEM  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology , naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:					

## VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____			Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____																			
3. _____	_____																			
4. _____	_____																			
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>5</u></td> <td>x2 = <u>10</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>100</u></td> <td>x4 = <u>400</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)</td> <td><u>410</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species <u>5</u>	x2 = <u>10</u>	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species <u>100</u>	x4 = <u>400</u>	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>410</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species <u>5</u>	x2 = <u>10</u>																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species <u>100</u>	x4 = <u>400</u>																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: <u>105</u> (A)	<u>410</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.9</u>																				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. _____	_____																			
2. _____	_____																			
3. _____	_____																			
4. _____	_____																			
5. _____	_____																			
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft)</b>																				
1. <u>Parietaria pensylvanica</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. <u>Equisetum telmateia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. _____	_____																			
4. _____	_____																			
5. _____	_____																			
6. _____	_____																			
7. _____	_____																			
8. _____	_____																			
9. _____	_____																			
10. _____	_____																			
11. _____	_____																			
50% = <u>52.5</u> , 20% = <u>21</u>	<u>105</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15ft)</b>																				
1. _____	_____																			
2. _____	_____																			
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																				

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 – Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants<sup>1</sup>

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: The 2016 Plant List was used for this delineation. *Parietaria pensylvanica* is an aggressive, native plant that has likely out-competed native wetland vegetation.

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-10	10YR 3/1	100					sandy loam	
10-16	10YR 4/1	97	10YR 4/6	3	C	M	clay loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(except MLRA 1)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: Redoximorphic features were diffuse.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stresses Plants (D1) **(LRR A)**
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) **(MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)**
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) **(LRR A)**
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): 0-10" BGS\*

**Wetland Hydrology Present?** Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: \*BGS = below ground surface  
Saturation present only above clay loam layer. Clay loam layer is likely saturated in winter months.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE11-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567921 Long: -122.366565 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PEM1Cx

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status	
1. <u>None</u>					<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)
2. _____					
3. _____					
4. _____					
5. _____					
= Total Cover					<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> Total % Cover of:      Multiply by: OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u> FACW species <u>20</u> x 2 = <u>40</u> FAC species <u>110</u> x 3 = <u>330</u> FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u> UPL species <u>30</u> x 5 = <u>150</u> Column Totals: <u>160</u> (A) <u>520</u> (B)  Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.250</u>
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )					
1. <u>Solanum dulcamara</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____					
3. _____					
4. _____					
5. _____					
= Total Cover					
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
1. <u>Convolvulus arvensis</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>23.1</u>	<u>UPL</u>	
2. <u>Solanum dulcamara</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>53.8</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Impatiens capensis</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>15.4</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____					
6. _____					
7. _____					
8. _____					
9. _____					
10. _____					
11. _____					
= Total Cover					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					
1. _____					
2. _____					
= Total Cover					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>15</u>					

Remarks:  
 In herb stratum, a thin herbaceous plant was observed but it was unidentifiable because only the stalks of last year's growth remained. It is assumed that wetland criteria are met due to the presence of hydric soil and wetland hydrology.

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE11-SP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)									
Depth (inches)	Matrix			Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)		%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-5	10YR	4/3	100	---				Loam	
5-14	10YR	4/2	98	10YR	4/6	2	C	PL	Gravelly Loam
14-15+	10YR	4/1	100	---					Loamy Sand

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
--	---

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Surface Water Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): <u>3"</u>	
Saturation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): <u>0"</u>	
(includes capillary fringe)	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
Extensive ponding observed on March 6, 2023.



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE11-SP2  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): mound Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_\_ Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft x 30ft )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																	
1. <u><i>Pseudostuga menziesii</i></u>	75	Y	78.9	FACU	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>80.0%</u> (A/B)																																
2. <u><i>Alnus rubra</i></u>	20	Y	21.1	FAC																																	
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
95 = Total Cover																																					
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft x 15ft )</b>																																					
1. <u><i>Rubus armeniacus</i></u>	20	Y	100.0	FAC	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="2">Total % Cover of:</td> <td align="center" colspan="2">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td align="center">3</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td align="center">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td align="center">60</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td align="center">180</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td align="center">75</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td align="center">300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td align="center">138</td> <td>(A)</td> <td align="center">486 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.522</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	FACW species	3	x 2 =	6	FAC species	60	x 3 =	180	FACU species	75	x 4 =	300	UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	Column Totals:	138	(A)	486 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.522</u>			
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																			
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																		
FACW species	3	x 2 =	6																																		
FAC species	60	x 3 =	180																																		
FACU species	75	x 4 =	300																																		
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																		
Column Totals:	138	(A)	486 (B)																																		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.522</u>																																					
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
20 = Total Cover																																					
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft x 5ft )</b>																																					
1. <u><i>Ranunculus repens</i></u>	10	Y	41.7	FAC	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																
2. <u><i>Poa sp.</i></u>	1	N	4.2	#N/A																																	
3. <u><i>Phalaris arundinacea</i></u>	2	N	8.3	FACW																																	
4. <u><i>Equisetum telmateia</i></u>	1	N	4.2	FACW																																	
5. <u><i>Solanum dulcamara</i></u>	10	Y	41.7	FAC																																	
6. _____																																					
7. _____																																					
8. _____																																					
9. _____																																					
10. _____																																					
11. _____																																					
24 = Total Cover																																					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5ft x 5ft )</b>																																					
1. <u>None</u>				#N/A																																	
2. _____																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>																																					
Remarks:																																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE11-SP2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-19	10YR	3/2	100	---			Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

2 cm Muck (A10)  
 Red Parent Material (TF2)  
 Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?**       Yes       No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 (includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**       Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 3/6/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE12-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.5678944 Long: -122.3663052 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover					
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )					
1. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover					
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					
1. <u>Scirpus microcarpus</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>31.3</u>	<u>OBL</u>	
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>31.3</u>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Ranunculus repens</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>31.3</u>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. <u>Poa sp.</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>#N/A</u>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover					
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
_____ = Total Cover					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>85</u>					

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.0% (A/B)

---

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>5</u>	x 1 = <u>5</u>
FACW species <u>10</u>	x 2 = <u>20</u>
FAC species <u>5</u>	x 3 = <u>15</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>20</u> (A)	<u>40</u> (B)
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.000</u>	

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants<sup>1</sup>

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

---

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?**  Yes  No

Remarks:

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE12-SP1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>			
0-8	10YR	3/2	100	---			Loam		
8-17	10YR	3/2	45	7.5YR	3/4	10	C	PL&M	Loamy Sand
8-17	10YR	4/1	45						

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

2 cm Muck (A10)  
 Red Parent Material (TF2)  
 Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?**       Yes       No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 14

Saturation Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 0

(includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**       Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 Ground water daylighting immediately adjacent to soil pit

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 3/6/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE12-SP2  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 30  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.5677083 Long: -122.3662745 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																	
1. <u>Acer macrophyllum</u>	50	Y	62.5	FACU	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																																
2. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	30	Y	37.5	FAC																																	
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
80 = Total Cover																																					
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u>)</b>																																					
1. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	50	Y	100.0	FACW	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">160</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">510</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.188</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	FACW species	50	x 2 =	100	FAC species	30	x 3 =	90	FACU species	80	x 4 =	320	UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	Column Totals:	160	(A)	510			Prevalence Index = B/A =	3.188
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																			
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																		
FACW species	50	x 2 =	100																																		
FAC species	30	x 3 =	90																																		
FACU species	80	x 4 =	320																																		
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																		
Column Totals:	160	(A)	510																																		
		Prevalence Index = B/A =	3.188																																		
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
50 = Total Cover																																					
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u>)</b>																																					
1. _____					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
6. _____																																					
7. _____																																					
8. _____																																					
9. _____																																					
10. _____																																					
11. _____																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u>)</b>																																					
1. <u>Hedera helix</u>	30	Y	100.0	FACU	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No																																
2. _____																																					
30 = Total Cover																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>																																					
Remarks:																																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE12-SP2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-17	10YR	3/2	100	---			Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains.      <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)  <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)         </p>	<p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
--	--	---

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<p><b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b></p> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<p><b>Hydric Soil Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
Remarks: _____	

**HYDROLOGY**

<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<p>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
---	--	--

<p><b>Field Observations:</b></p> Surface Water Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No        Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
---	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE13-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.568051 Long: -122.366266 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																									
1. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	2	Y	100.0	FACW	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																																								
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
2 = Total Cover																																													
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )					<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">127</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">254</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">142</td> <td>(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">299</td> <td>(B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.106</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	0	x 1 =	0		FACW species	127	x 2 =	254		FAC species	15	x 3 =	45		FACU species	0	x 4 =	0		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	142	(A)	299	(B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.106</u>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																											
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																										
FACW species	127	x 2 =	254																																										
FAC species	15	x 3 =	45																																										
FACU species	0	x 4 =	0																																										
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																										
Column Totals:	142	(A)	299	(B)																																									
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.106</u>																																													
1. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	35	Y	70.0	FACW																																									
2. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	15	Y	30.0	FAC																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
50 = Total Cover																																													
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																								
1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	90	Y	100.0	FACW																																									
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
9. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
10. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
11. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																									
90 = Total Cover																																													
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																																								
1. <u>None</u>				#N/A																																									
2. _____				_____																																									
= Total Cover																																													
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _____																																													
Remarks:																																													

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE13-SP1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)									
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>			
0-13	10YR	3/2	100					Loam	
13-15+	10YR	3/2	98	7.5YR	3/4	2	C	M	Loam

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b>
Type: _____	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Depth (inches): _____	

Remarks:  
 Too difficult to dig further than 15" because of significant amount of water. Water table was encountered at 3-inches below ground surface, and it was difficult to observe soil color due to high water table. Hydric soil conditions are assumed present due to presence of hydrology and hydrophytic vegetation.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>
Surface Water Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Water Table Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
Saturation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	
(includes capillary fringe)	
Depth (inches): _____	
Depth (inches): <u>3"</u>	
Depth (inches): <u>0"</u>	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 3/6/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE13-SP2  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 1  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.5678850 Long: -122.3663014 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																	
1. <u>None</u>					<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																																
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
_____																																					
= Total Cover					<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="2">Total % Cover of:</td> <td align="center" colspan="2">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td><td align="center"><u>30</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td><td align="center"><u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td><td align="center"><u>40</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td><td align="center"><u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td><td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td><td align="center"><u>70</u></td> <td>(A)</td><td align="center"><u>180</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.571</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>30</u>	x 2 =	<u>60</u>	FAC species	<u>40</u>	x 3 =	<u>120</u>	FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>70</u>	(A)	<u>180</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.571</u>			
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																			
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																		
FACW species	<u>30</u>	x 2 =	<u>60</u>																																		
FAC species	<u>40</u>	x 3 =	<u>120</u>																																		
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>																																		
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																		
Column Totals:	<u>70</u>	(A)	<u>180</u> (B)																																		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.571</u>																																					
1. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>42.9</u>	<u>FACW</u>																																	
2. <u>Rubus armeniacus</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>57.1</u>	<u>FAC</u>																																	
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
= Total Cover																																					
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>																																	
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
6. _____																																					
7. _____																																					
8. _____																																					
9. _____																																					
10. _____																																					
11. _____																																					
= Total Cover																																					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )																																					
1. _____																																					
2. _____																																					
= Total Cover																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																																
Remarks:																																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE13-SP2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-17	10YR	3/2	100	---			Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)  <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)</p>	<p><sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p>

<p><b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b></p> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<p><b>Hydric Soil Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
Remarks: _____	

**HYDROLOGY**

<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		<p>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No        Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

\_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE14-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567520 Long: -122.366998 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks: Outfalls to Longfellow Creek.	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																	
1. <u>Alnus rubra</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.0%</u> (A/B)																																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____																																	
<u>80</u> = Total Cover																																					
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )					<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="2">Total % Cover of:</td> <td align="center" colspan="2">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td align="center"><u>80</u></td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td align="center"><u>240</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td align="center"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td align="center"><u>80</u></td> <td align="center">(A)</td> <td align="center"><u>240</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center" colspan="4">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.000</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>	FAC species	<u>80</u>	x 3 =	<u>240</u>	FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>80</u>	(A)	<u>240</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.000</u>			
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																			
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 =	<u>0</u>																																		
FACW species	<u>0</u>	x 2 =	<u>0</u>																																		
FAC species	<u>80</u>	x 3 =	<u>240</u>																																		
FACU species	<u>0</u>	x 4 =	<u>0</u>																																		
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 =	<u>0</u>																																		
Column Totals:	<u>80</u>	(A)	<u>240</u> (B)																																		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.000</u>																																					
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>																																	
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																					
<b>Herb Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>																																	
2. _____																																					
3. _____																																					
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
6. _____																																					
7. _____																																					
8. _____																																					
9. _____																																					
10. _____																																					
11. _____																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum</b> (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )																																					
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>																																	
2. _____																																					
_____ = Total Cover																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>100</u>																																					
Remarks:																																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE14-SP1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>			
0-4	10YR	3/2	100				Loam		
4-12+	N	4/0	95	10YR	3/6	5	C	M	Grvly sandy loam

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

2 cm Muck (A10)  
 Red Parent Material (TF2)  
 Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?**       Yes       No

Remarks:  
 Difficult to dig, many gravels and cobbles

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 5"  
 Saturation Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 3"

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**       Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 Standing water 1.5 feet away

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE14-SP2  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567486 Long: -122.366987 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30ft x 30ft )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																				
1. <u><i>Acer macrophyllum</i></u>	50	Y	50.0	FACU	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40.0%</u> (A/B)																																			
2. <u><i>Picea sitchensis</i></u>	5	N	5.0	FAC																																				
3. <u><i>Alnus rubra</i></u>	40	Y	40.0	FAC																																				
4. <u><i>Thuja plicata</i></u>	5	N	5.0	FAC																																				
100 = Total Cover																																								
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15ft x 15ft )																																								
1. <u><i>Symphoricarpos albus</i></u>	40	Y	64.5	FACU	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">Multiply by:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">62</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">186</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">111</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">444</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">173</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">630</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A =</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>3.642</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	FACW species	0	x 2 =	0	FAC species	62	x 3 =	186	FACU species	111	x 4 =	444	UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	Column Totals:	173	(A)	630	(B)	Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>3.642</u>	
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																						
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																					
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0																																					
FAC species	62	x 3 =	186																																					
FACU species	111	x 4 =	444																																					
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																					
Column Totals:	173	(A)	630	(B)																																				
Prevalence Index = B/A =				<u>3.642</u>																																				
2. <u><i>Oemleria cerasiformis</i></u>	5	N	8.1	FACU																																				
3. <u><i>Rubus spectabilis</i></u>	5	N	8.1	FAC																																				
4. <u><i>Rosa gymnocarpa</i></u>	10	N	16.1	FACU																																				
5. <u><i>Rubus armeniacus</i></u>	2	N	3.2	FAC																																				
62 = Total Cover																																								
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5ft x 5ft )																																								
1. <u><i>Polystichum munitum</i></u>	1	N	9.1	FACU	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																			
2. <u><i>Ranunculus repens</i></u>	5	Y	45.5	FAC																																				
3. <u><i>Tellima grandiflora</i></u>	5	Y	45.5	FACU																																				
4. _____																																								
5. _____																																								
6. _____																																								
7. _____																																								
8. _____																																								
9. _____																																								
10. _____																																								
11. _____																																								
11 = Total Cover																																								
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5ft x 5ft )																																								
1. <u>None</u>				#N/A	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No																																			
2. _____																																								
= Total Cover																																								
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>90</u>																																								
Remarks:																																								

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE14-SP2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)									
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>			
0-7	10YR	3/2	100	---				Loam	
7-12	10YR	4/2	90	5YR	4/4	10	C	M	Sandy Loam
12-19+	10YR	3/2	100	---					Gravelly Loam

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1) <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
		<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	<b>Hydric Soil Present?</b>
Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

Remarks:  
2nd layer appears to have relic hydric features. Margins of redox concentrations are very crisp

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)	

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>
Surface Water Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE15-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567271 Long: -122.366799 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: Riverine

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																	
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66.7%</u> (A/B)																
2. _____																					
3. _____																					
4. _____																					
_____																					
= Total Cover					<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>8</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>16</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>1</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)</td> <td><u>50</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.632</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.632</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																				
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																				
FACW species <u>8</u>	x 2 = <u>16</u>																				
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																				
FACU species <u>1</u>	x 4 = <u>4</u>																				
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																				
Column Totals: <u>19</u> (A)	<u>50</u> (B)																				
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.632</u>																					
= Total Cover																					
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )</b>																					
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>																	
2. _____																					
3. _____																					
4. _____																					
5. _____																					
= Total Cover																					
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )</b>																					
1. <u>Ranunculus repens</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>37.0</u>	<u>FAC</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																
2. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>29.6</u>	<u>FACW</u>																	
3. <u>Poa sp.</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>29.6</u>	<u>#N/A</u>																	
4. <u>Lapsana communis</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>3.7</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
5. _____																					
6. _____																					
7. _____																					
8. _____																					
9. _____																					
10. _____																					
11. _____																					
= Total Cover																					
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )</b>																					
1. <u>None</u>				<u>#N/A</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																
2. _____																					
= Total Cover																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>																					
Remarks:																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE15-SP1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features					Texture	Remarks	
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>				
0-5	10YR	4/2	70	10YR	3/6	30	C	M	Loamy Sand	
5-22	10YR	2/2	98	5YR	3/4	2	C	PL	Loamy Sand	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

2 cm Muck (A10)  
 Red Parent Material (TF2)  
 Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?**       Yes       No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 14"

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**       Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 Overbank flooding evident



**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE15-SP2  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 15  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567247 Long: -122.366917 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																	
1. <u>Picea sitchensis</u>	25	Y	38.5	FAC	<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.0%</u> (A/B)																																
2. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	30	Y	46.2	FAC																																	
3. <u>Prunus virginiana</u>	10	N	15.4	FACU																																	
4. _____																																					
	65	= Total Cover																																			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u> )</b>																																					
1. <u>Acer macrophyllum</u>	2	N	6.3	FACU	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:30%;"></td> <td style="width:20%; text-align: center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:20%;"></td> <td style="width:20%; text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td align="center">65</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td align="center">195</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td align="center">48</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td align="center">192</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td align="center">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td align="center">113</td> <td>(A)</td> <td align="center">387 (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.425</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	OBL species	0	x 1 =	0	FACW species	0	x 2 =	0	FAC species	65	x 3 =	195	FACU species	48	x 4 =	192	UPL species	0	x 5 =	0	Column Totals:	113	(A)	387 (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.425</u>			
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																		
OBL species	0	x 1 =	0																																		
FACW species	0	x 2 =	0																																		
FAC species	65	x 3 =	195																																		
FACU species	48	x 4 =	192																																		
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																		
Column Totals:	113	(A)	387 (B)																																		
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.425</u>																																					
2. <u>Symphoricarpos albus</u>	20	Y	62.5	FACU																																	
3. <u>Gaultheria shallon</u>	10	Y	31.3	FACU																																	
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
	32	= Total Cover																																			
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )</b>																																					
1. <u>Polystichum munitum</u>	5	Y	31.3	FACU	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																
2. <u>Ranunculus repens</u>	10	Y	62.5	FAC																																	
3. <u>Taraxacum officinale</u>	1	N	6.3	FACU																																	
4. _____																																					
5. _____																																					
6. _____																																					
7. _____																																					
8. _____																																					
9. _____																																					
10. _____																																					
11. _____																																					
	16	= Total Cover																																			
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u> )</b>																																					
1. _____					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No																																
2. _____																																					
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>75</u>																																					
Remarks:																																					

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE15-SP2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-16	10YR	3/2	100				Loam	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<p><b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<p><b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b></p> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)  <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)  <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)  <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)</p>	<p><sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.</p>

<p><b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b></p> Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	<p><b>Hydric Soil Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
Remarks: _____	

**HYDROLOGY**

<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b></p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<p>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) <input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
---	--	--

<p><b>Field Observations:</b></p> Surface Water Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No    Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No      Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No       Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	<p><b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>      <input type="radio"/> Yes      <input checked="" type="radio"/> No</p>
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
Overbank flooding evident

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: West Seattle Extension City/County: Seattle/King Sampling Date: 2/10/2023  
 Applicant/Owner: Sound Transit State: WA Sampling Point: WSE16-SP1  
 Investigator(s): B. O'Neill, T. McIntyre Section, Township, Range: S13, T24N, R3E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 5  
 Subregion (LRR): A Lat: 47.567095 Long: -122.366839 Datum: NAD83HARN  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Alderwood-Everett-Urban land complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes NWI Classification: Riverine

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?  Yes  No (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present?  Yes  No  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Hydric Soil Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No Wetland Hydrology Present? <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Remarks:	

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft x 30ft</u> )	Absolute % Cover	Dom. Sp.?	Relative % Cover	Indicator Status																																									
1. <u>None</u>					<b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b> Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>40.0%</u> (A/B)																																								
2. _____																																													
3. _____																																													
4. _____																																													
_____																																													
= Total Cover																																													
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15ft x 15ft</u>)</b>																																													
1. <u>Symphoricarpos albus</u>	5	Y	29.4	FACU	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Total % Cover of:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;">Multiply by:</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td>x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td>x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">36</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> <td>x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">72</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td>(A)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">126</td> <td>(B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.423</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:			OBL species	15	x 1 =	15		FACW species	18	x 2 =	36		FAC species	1	x 3 =	3		FACU species	18	x 4 =	72		UPL species	0	x 5 =	0		Column Totals:	52	(A)	126	(B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.423</u>				
Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																											
OBL species	15	x 1 =	15																																										
FACW species	18	x 2 =	36																																										
FAC species	1	x 3 =	3																																										
FACU species	18	x 4 =	72																																										
UPL species	0	x 5 =	0																																										
Column Totals:	52	(A)	126	(B)																																									
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.423</u>																																													
2. <u>Thuja plicata</u>	1	N	5.9	FAC																																									
3. <u>Cornus sericea</u>	10	Y	58.8	FACW																																									
4. <u>Salix sitchensis</u>	1	N	5.9	FACW																																									
5. _____																																													
= Total Cover																																													
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5ft x 5ft</u>)</b>																																													
1. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	2	N	5.7	FACW	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain) <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																																								
2. <u>Equisetum telmateia</u>	2	N	5.7	FACW																																									
3. <u>Tellima grandiflora</u>	5	Y	14.3	FACU																																									
4. <u>Oxalis oregana</u>	3	N	8.6	FACU																																									
5. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>	3	N	8.6	FACW																																									
6. <u>Lapsana communis</u>	5	Y	14.3	FACU																																									
7. <u>Oenanthe sarmentosa</u>	15	Y	42.9	OBL																																									
8. _____																																													
9. _____																																													
10. _____																																													
11. _____																																													
= Total Cover																																													
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																																													
1. <u>None</u>					<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																																								
2. _____																																													
= Total Cover																																													
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>65</u>																																													
Remarks: A beaver downed a medium-sized alder that would have otherwise been within the wetland boundary																																													

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: WSE16-SP1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-9	10YR	2/2	100	---			Loam	
9-18	10YR	3/1	100	---			Loamy Sand	

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	

2 cm Muck (A10)  
 Red Parent Material (TF2)  
 Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)  
 Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soil Present?**       Yes       No

Remarks:  
 Hydric soil is assumed due to presence of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

<b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b>	<b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 13"  
 Saturation Present?     Yes     No    Depth (inches): 9"  
 (includes capillary fringe)

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**       Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 Overbank flooding, riverine. Located on a shallow bank, 1.5 feet from wet edge of Longfellow Creek.